

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 1	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q652	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K952	
HCP: 5	♣ 97654	Partner bids first.
Board: 2	♠ AK6	
Dealer: N	♥ A84	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 8	
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ986	You bid first.
Board: 3	♠ AQJ8	
Dealer: S	♥ 5	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 9742	
HCP: 7	♣ 8654	Partner bids first.
Board: 4	♠ QJ	
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ652	The opponents are silent.
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ6	
HCP: 17	♣ 4	You bid first.
Board: 5	♠ K932	
Dealer: S	♥ K853	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J932	
HCP: 7	♣ 9	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK105				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q652	♥ A103	1♠	X	3♠	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ K952	♦ AQJ7	AP			
South HCP: 22	♣ 97654	♣ A8				
Contract: 3N S			1. artificial			

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ 10875		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A84	♥ KQ32	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 20	♦ 8	♦ 7653	Pass	3♦	X	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQ986	♣ J	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ8	♠ 53				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 5	♥ AKJ	3♥	Pass	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 7	♦ 9742	♦ AKQ1083	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 17	♣ 8654	♣ 102	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ S			1. artificial			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ	♠ 10976		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ652	♥ —	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AQJ6	♦ 10732	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 7	♣ 4	♣ AQJ108	AP			
Contract: 2N S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K932	♠ Q7				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K853	♥ AJ104				
North HCP: 7	♦ J932	♦ K8	1NT	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ 9	♣ AQ742	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N W						

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 1 ♠ AK105
Dealer: S ♥ A103
Vul: None ♦ AQJ7
HCP: 22 ♣ A8

West Bids 1♠ if possible.
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 2 ♠ 10875
Dealer: N ♥ KQ32
Vul: EW ♦ 7653
HCP: 6 ♣ J

East Doubles 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 3 ♠ 53
Dealer: S ♥ AKJ
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ1083
HCP: 17 ♣ 102

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 4 ♠ 10976
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: NS ♦ 10732
HCP: 7 ♣ AQJ108

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 5 ♠ Q7
Dealer: S ♥ AJ104
Vul: None ♦ K8
HCP: 16 ♣ AQ742

West Bids 1NT if possible.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK105				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q652	♥ A103	1♠	X	3♠	3NT
North HCP: 5	♦ K952	♦ AQJ7	AP			
South HCP: 22	♣ 97654	♣ A8				
Contract: 3N S			1. artificial			

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ 10875		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A84	♥ KQ32	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 20	♦ 8	♦ 7653	Pass	3♦	X	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQ986	♣ J	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ8	♠ 53				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 5	♥ AKJ	3♥	Pass	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 7	♦ 9742	♦ AKQ1083	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 17	♣ 8654	♣ 102	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ S			1. artificial			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ	♠ 10976		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ652	♥ —	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AQJ6	♦ 10732	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 7	♣ 4	♣ AQJ108	AP			
Contract: 2N S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K932	♠ Q7				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K853	♥ AJ104				
North HCP: 7	♦ J932	♦ K8	1NT	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ 9	♣ AQ742	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N W						

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 6	♠ Q10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK105	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ	

Board: 7	♠ A932	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J632	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8763	

Board: 8	♠ AJ105	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A92	
HCP: 18	♣ KQ52	You bid first.

Board: 9	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1098	
Vul: None	♦ A1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9873	

Board: 10	♠ A962	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK984	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K3	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ K7	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q10832
♥ AK105
♦ Q8
♣ AJ

South:
♠ —
♥ 98762
♦ AK76
♣ 6432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A932
♥ J632
♦ J
♣ 8763

South:
♠ K104
♥ AK87
♦ 743
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. strength cue bid		

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♠ E

North:
♠ AJ105
♥ A5
♦ A92
♣ KQ52

South:
♠ —
♥ K10963
♦ K863
♣ J984

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	2♥
3♠	AP		
	1. artificial		

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ K1098
♦ A1042
♣ 9873

South:
♠ AK43
♥ A
♦ KJ7
♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♣X W

North:
♠ A962
♥ AK984
♦ K3
♣ K7

South:
♠ KQ105
♥ 7632
♦ 9754
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♣	3♥	4♣	4♥
5♣	X	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 6	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98762	
Vul: EW	♦ AK76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 6432	

Board: 7	♠ K104	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK87	
Vul: NS	♦ 743	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK5	

Board: 8	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10963	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K863	
HCP: 7	♣ J984	Partner bids first.

Board: 9	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ6	

Board: 10	♠ KQ105	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7632	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9754	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ 3	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q10832
♥ AK105
♦ Q8
♣ AJ

South:
♠ —
♥ 98762
♦ AK76
♣ 6432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A932
♥ J632
♦ J
♣ 8763

South:
♠ K104
♥ AK87
♦ 743
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. strength cue bid		

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♠ E

North:
♠ AJ105
♥ A5
♦ A92
♣ KQ52

South:
♠ —
♥ K10963
♦ K863
♣ J984

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	2♥
3♠	AP		
	1. artificial		

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ K1098
♦ A1042
♣ 9873

South:
♠ AK43
♥ A
♦ KJ7
♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♣X W

North:
♠ A962
♥ AK984
♦ K3
♣ K7

South:
♠ KQ105
♥ 7632
♦ 9754
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♣	3♥	4♣	4♥
5♣	X	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 11 ♠ K876
Dealer: S ♥ 3
Vul: None ♦ 9875
HCP: 7 ♣ KJ53

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 12 ♠ AK6
Dealer: N ♥ A73
Vul: EW ♦ KQ82
HCP: 20 ♣ A84

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 13 ♠ 10864
Dealer: S ♥ A1072
Vul: Both ♦ —
HCP: 6 ♣ Q10742

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 14 ♠ A984
Dealer: N ♥ AJ
Vul: NS ♦ K74
HCP: 21 ♣ AKQ2

West Bids 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 15 ♠ AK54
Dealer: S ♥ 9
Vul: EW ♦ 8753
HCP: 7 ♣ 10953

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ K876
♥ 3
♦ 9875
♣ KJ53

South:
♠ QJ943
♥ AKQ5
♦ AKQJ
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ A73
♦ KQ82
♣ A84

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ954
♦ J765
♣ J632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	1NT	2♠	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	X	Pass
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 10864
♥ A1072
♦ —
♣ Q10742

South:
♠ K9
♥ K964
♦ AKQJ3
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ A984
♥ AJ
♦ K74
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ Q1032
♥ Q853
♦ J982
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♦	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ AK54

♥ 9

♦ 8753

♣ 10953

South:

♠ QJ

♥ K10753

♦ AJ9

♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♥	X	Pass	1NT
----	---	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 11	♠ QJ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ —	
Board: 12	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ954	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J765	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ J632	Partner bids first.
Board: 13	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K964	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A6	
Board: 14	♠ Q1032	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q853	
Vul: NS	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 7	
Board: 15	♠ QJ	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10753	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ7	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ K876
♥ 3
♦ 9875
♣ KJ53

South:
♠ QJ943
♥ AKQ5
♦ AKQJ
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ A73
♦ KQ82
♣ A84

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ954
♦ J765
♣ J632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	1NT	2♠	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	X	Pass
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 10864
♥ A1072
♦ —
♣ Q10742

South:
♠ K9
♥ K964
♦ AKQJ3
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ A984
♥ AJ
♦ K74
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ Q1032
♥ Q853
♦ J982
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♦	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ AK54

♥ 9

♦ 8753

♣ 10953

South:

♠ QJ

♥ K10753

♦ AJ9

♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♥	X	Pass	1NT
----	---	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 16	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK1074	
Board: 17	♠ Q863	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1084	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 7	♣ 9843	Partner bids first.
Board: 18	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AK10942	
HCP: 18	♣ AK76	You bid first.
Board: 19	♠ QJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J985	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J976	
Board: 20	♠ QJ1032	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ102	
Board: 21	♠ QJ1096	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1032	
Vul: NS	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A6
♥ Q9
♦ AQ43
♣ AK1074

South:
♠ 10984
♥ A652
♦ K1085
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3♦ X E

North:
♠ Q863
♥ KQ1084
♦ —
♣ 9843

South:
♠ AKJ10
♥ AJ72
♦ AQJ9
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2NT ²	XN ²	3♦	X
AP			

1. artificial
2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A97
♦ AK10942
♣ AK76

South:
♠ 6532
♥ QJ104
♦ —
♣ Q10432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
3♠	4♦	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2♠ N

North:
♠ QJ542
♥ J985
♦ —
♣ J976

South:
♠ 6
♥ AKQ
♦ KQ10972
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ QJ1032
♥ A6
♦ KJ
♣ KQ102

South:
♠ K754
♥ QJ108
♦ 9874
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1NT	2♠	Pass	3♠
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ QJ1096
♥ J1032
♦ J982
♣ —

South:
♠ A54
♥ 95
♦ A6
♣ AKJ943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♣
------	-----------------	----	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 16	♠ 10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A652	
Vul: Both	♦ K1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9	
Board: 17	♠ AKJ10	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ72	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQJ9	
HCP: 20	♣ 2	You bid first.
Board: 18	♠ 6532	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ104	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 5	♣ Q10432	Partner bids first.
Board: 19	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10972	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A83	
Board: 20	♠ K754	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ108	
Vul: None	♦ 9874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J	
Board: 21	♠ A54	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ943	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A6
♥ Q9
♦ AQ43
♣ AK1074

South:
♠ 10984
♥ A652
♦ K1085
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3♦ X E

North:
♠ Q863
♥ KQ1084
♦ —
♣ 9843

South:
♠ AKJ10
♥ AJ72
♦ AQJ9
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2NT ²	XN ²	3♦	X
AP			

1. artificial
2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A97
♦ AK10942
♣ AK76

South:
♠ 6532
♥ QJ104
♦ —
♣ Q10432

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
3♠	4♦	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2♠ N

North:
♠ QJ542
♥ J985
♦ —
♣ J976

South:
♠ 6
♥ AKQ
♦ KQ10972
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ QJ1032
♥ A6
♦ KJ
♣ KQ102

South:
♠ K754
♥ QJ108
♦ 9874
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1NT	2♠	Pass	3♠
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ QJ1096
♥ J1032
♦ J982
♣ —

South:
♠ A54
♥ 95
♦ A6
♣ AKJ943

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♣
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 22	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: None	♦ QJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ8	

Board: 23	♠ 3	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K932	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10873	

Board: 24	♠ J832	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 25	♠ K963	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q854	East Doubles 3NT if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ 6432	Partner bids first.

Board: 26	♠ A10875	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	

Board: 27	♠ Q875	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10984	
Vul: Both	♦ Q986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K92
♥ AKQJ
♦ QJ8
♣ AJ8

South:
♠ QJ65
♥ 9764
♦ A
♣ 9742

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3♠X E

North:
♠ 3
♥ K932
♦ KJ54
♣ 10873

South:
♠ A62
♥ J7
♦ AQ7
♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	3♠	Pass
Pass	XA♣♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ J832
♥ AQ7
♦ QJ76
♣ AK

South:
♠ K1054
♥ J
♦ 10985
♣ Q652

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3NX N

North:
♠ K963
♥ 7
♦ Q854
♣ 6432

South:
♠ J2
♥ KJ109654
♦ K
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
Pass	3NT	X	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ A10875
♥ 4
♦ KQJ2
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ KJ32
♥ J753
♦ 6
♣ J1075

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ Q875
♥ 10984
♦ Q986
♣ K

South:
♠ KJ96
♥ KQ5
♦ J4
♣ AQ83

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	Pass
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 22	♠ QJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9764	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9742	
Board: 23	♠ A62	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ92	
Board: 24	♠ K1054	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ 10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q652	
Board: 25	♠ J2	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ109654	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K	East Doubles 3NT if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ	You bid first.
Board: 26	♠ KJ32	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J753	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1075	
Board: 27	♠ KJ96	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ83	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♠ K92	♠ QJ65	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 21	♥ AKQJ	♥ 9764	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♦ QJ8	♦ A	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AJ8	♣ 9742	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 23			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ 3	♠ A62	Pass	1♦ ²	3♠	Pass
North HCP: 7	♥ K932	♥ J7	Pass	XA♣♣	AP	
South HCP: 19	♦ KJ54	♦ AQ7	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠X E	♣ 10873	♣ AKJ92	2. artificial			

Board: 24			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♠ J832	♠ K1054	1♠	Pass	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 17	♥ AQ7	♥ J	AP			
South HCP: 6	♦ QJ76	♦ 10985	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S	♣ AK	♣ Q652	2. artificial			

Board: 25			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ K963	♠ J2	X	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
North HCP: 5	♥ 7	♥ KJ109654	Pass	3NT	X	AP
South HCP: 16	♦ Q854	♦ K	1. artificial			
Contract: 3NX N	♣ 6432	♣ AKJ	2. artificial			

Board: 26			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♠ A10875	♠ KJ32	1♥	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 19	♥ 4	♥ J753	AP			
South HCP: 6	♦ KQJ2	♦ 6	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AKQ	♣ J1075	2. artificial			

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ Q875
♥ 10984
♦ Q986
♣ K

South:
♠ KJ96
♥ KQ5
♦ J4
♣ AQ83

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	Pass
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 28 ♠ A62 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N ♥ AK93
Vul: NS ♦ AQJ103 You bid first.
HCP: 18 ♣ 9

Board: 29 ♠ Q1042 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S ♥ K943
Vul: EW ♦ 5 Partner bids first.
HCP: 7 ♣ Q943

Board: 30 ♠ AKQ West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ Q8
Vul: None ♦ KJ874 You bid first.
HCP: 18 ♣ K42

Board: 31 ♠ 8743 East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ 3 West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both ♦ AJ75
HCP: 7 ♣ Q1062 Partner bids first.

Board: 32 ♠ AK4 East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ A10743 East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ K43
HCP: 16 ♣ Q3 You bid first.

Board: 33 ♠ 9 West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ K982 East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS ♦ 10975
HCP: 6 ♣ K652 Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A62	♠ J1075		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AK93	♥ Q1042	Pass	2♦	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ AQJ103	♦ 4	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ 9	♣ Q1083	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 29	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1042	♠ KJ7				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K943	♥ AJ	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 5	♦ QJ932	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 16	♣ Q943	♣ A102	Pass	2NT	AP	
Contract: 2N S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 30	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ 8543		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ Q8	♥ A762	2♥	3♦	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ KJ874	♦ —	1. artificial			
South HCP: 7	♣ K42	♣ QJ763	2. artificial			
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8743	♠ QJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ K9	Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ AJ75	♦ KQ96	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ Q1062	♣ AJ985	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ E			2. artificial			

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ J863		1♣ ¹	2♣	Pass
Vul: None	♥ A10743	♥ Q	Pass	2♥	2♠	AP
North HCP: 16	♦ K43	♦ Q1082	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ Q3	♣ 8754				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 33

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3♠X W

North:

♠ 9

♥ K982

♦ 10975

♣ K652

South:

♠ Q63

♥ QJ7

♦ AKJ63

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣¹

2♠ X 3♠ Pass

Pass XA♠♠ AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 28	♠ J1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1042	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q1083	

Board: 29	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ932	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A102	

Board: 30	♠ 8543	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A762	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ763	

Board: 31	♠ QJ	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ96	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ985	You bid first.

Board: 32	♠ J863	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q1082	
HCP: 5	♣ 8754	Partner bids first.

Board: 33	♠ Q63	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ7	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ63	
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A62	♠ J1075		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AK93	♥ Q1042	Pass	2♦	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ AQJ103	♦ 4	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ 9	♣ Q1083	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 29	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1042	♠ KJ7				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ K943	♥ AJ	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 5	♦ QJ932	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 16	♣ Q943	♣ A102	Pass	2NT	AP	
Contract: 2N S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 30	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ 8543		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ Q8	♥ A762	2♥	3♦	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ KJ874	♦ —	1. artificial			
South HCP: 7	♣ K42	♣ QJ763	2. artificial			
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 8743	♠ QJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 3	♥ K9	Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ AJ75	♦ KQ96	3♥	AP		
South HCP: 16	♣ Q1062	♣ AJ985	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ E			2. artificial			

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK4	♠ J863		1♣ ¹	2♣	Pass
Vul: None	♥ A10743	♥ Q	Pass	2♥	2♠	AP
North HCP: 16	♦ K43	♦ Q1082	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ Q3	♣ 8754				
Contract: 2♠ E						

Board: 33

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3♠X W

North:

♠ 9

♥ K982

♦ 10975

♣ K652

South:

♠ Q63

♥ QJ7

♦ AKJ63

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

2♠	X	3♠	Pass
----	---	----	------

Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
------	------	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 34	♠ K8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A52	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1073	
HCP: 17	♣ A42	You bid first.
Board: 35	♠ K1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ K873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8642	
Board: 36	♠ J8765	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	
HCP: 17	♣ A104	You bid first.
Board: 37	♠ Q1043	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1094	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q9753	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ —	Partner bids first.
Board: 38	♠ KQ	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK972	
Vul: None	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J1032	
Board: 39	♠ KJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J954	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ K8

♥ A52

♦ AQ1073

♣ A42

South:

♠ 6

♥ K843

♦ K952

♣ 9876

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

3♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K1093

♥ 10

♦ K873

♣ 8642

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ73

♦ AJ10

♣ KJ9

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J8765

♥ AJ

♦ AK4

♣ A104

South:

♠ Q1094

♥ 5

♦ 10876

♣ K973

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♥ X

4♥ 4♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2♥ X W

North:

♠ Q1043

♥ J1094

♦ Q9753

♣ —

South:

♠ AK52

♥ AQ

♦ K84

♣ J1072

West North East South

1♣¹

1NT Pass 2♦ Pass

2♥ X♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK972

♦ A2

♣ J1032

South:

♠ J1093

♥ 4

♦ KJ74

♣ Q854

West North East South

1♣¹ X 1♦²

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ72

♥ 7

♦ J982

♣ J954

South:

♠ Q85

♥ AQJ10832

♦ A

♣ A6

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 34	♠ 6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K843	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K952	
HCP: 6	♣ 9876	Partner bids first.
Board: 35	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ73	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ KJ9	
Board: 36	♠ Q1094	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10876	
HCP: 5	♣ K973	Partner bids first.
Board: 37	♠ AK52	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K84	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ J1072	You bid first.
Board: 38	♠ J1093	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ KJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q854	
Board: 39	♠ Q85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10832	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ K8

♥ A52

♦ AQ1073

♣ A42

South:

♠ 6

♥ K843

♦ K952

♣ 9876

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♠ X

3♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K1093

♥ 10

♦ K873

♣ 8642

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ73

♦ AJ10

♣ KJ9

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J8765

♥ AJ

♦ AK4

♣ A104

South:

♠ Q1094

♥ 5

♦ 10876

♣ K973

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♥ X

4♥ 4♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2♥ X W

North:

♠ Q1043

♥ J1094

♦ Q9753

♣ —

South:

♠ AK52

♥ AQ

♦ K84

♣ J1072

West North East South

1♣¹

1NT Pass 2♦ Pass

2♥ X♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK972

♦ A2

♣ J1032

South:

♠ J1093

♥ 4

♦ KJ74

♣ Q854

West North East South

1♣¹ X 1♦²

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ72

♥ 7

♦ J982

♣ J954

South:

♠ Q85

♥ AQJ10832

♦ A

♣ A6

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 40	♠ 32	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK102	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	
HCP: 20	♣ A109	You bid first.
Board: 41	♠ J1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J652	
Vul: Both	♦ A8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	
Board: 42	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ84	
Board: 43	♠ A987	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ 8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8743	
Board: 44	♠ AK1096	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K96432	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	
Board: 45	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ63	
Vul: Both	♦ 10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10976	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♠X W

North:
♠ 32
♥ AK102
♦ AKQ10
♣ A109

South:
♠ A
♥ J843
♦ 9763
♣ J876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	X	3♠	X♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2♠ S

North:
♠ J1082
♥ J652
♦ A8654
♣ —

South:
♠ KQ96
♥ AK
♦ K9
♣ QJ863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ K97
♥ J7
♦ AKQ8
♣ AJ84

South:
♠ Q1062
♥ K954
♦ 2
♣ 10762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A987
♥ J
♦ 8543
♣ 8743

South:
♠ KJ1042
♥ K4
♦ AK7
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ AK1096
♥ K96432
♦ —
♣ AK

South:
♠ J743
♥ 5
♦ K1064
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♦	3♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ KQ63
♦ 10953
♣ 10976

South:
♠ AKQ109
♥ A92
♦ Q
♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 40	♠ A	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J843	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9763	
HCP: 6	♣ J876	Partner bids first.
Board: 41	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ863	
Board: 42	♠ Q1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K954	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10762	
Board: 43	♠ KJ1042	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ5	
Board: 44	♠ J743	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ K1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q1092	
Board: 45	♠ AKQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ43	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♠X W

North:
♠ 32
♥ AK102
♦ AKQ10
♣ A109

South:
♠ A
♥ J843
♦ 9763
♣ J876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	X	3♠	X♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2♠ S

North:
♠ J1082
♥ J652
♦ A8654
♣ —

South:
♠ KQ96
♥ AK
♦ K9
♣ QJ863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ K97
♥ J7
♦ AKQ8
♣ AJ84

South:
♠ Q1062
♥ K954
♦ 2
♣ 10762

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A987
♥ J
♦ 8543
♣ 8743

South:
♠ KJ1042
♥ K4
♦ AK7
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK1096
 ♥ K96432
 ♦ —
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ J743
 ♥ 5
 ♦ K1064
 ♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♦	3♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 2N N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KQ63
 ♦ 10953
 ♣ 10976

South:
 ♠ AKQ109
 ♥ A92
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 46	♠ AQJ3	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ87	You bid first.

Board: 47	♠ AQ65	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 8764	
HCP: 6	♣ 98764	Partner bids first.

Board: 48	♠ K73	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ86	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A4	
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ4	You bid first.

Board: 49	♠ J1085	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K1042	
HCP: 6	♣ Q9632	Partner bids first.

Board: 50	♠ A2	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK104	
Vul: EW	♦ J1082	
HCP: 16	♣ A53	You bid first.

Board: 51	♠ 9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	
HCP: 5	♣ 9642	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ3
♥ KJ
♦ K9
♣ AKJ87

South:
♠ K1072
♥ 9
♦ Q1076
♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQ65
♥ —
♦ 8764
♣ 98764

South:
♠ KJ
♥ AK109865
♦ 10
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	2♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ K73
♥ KJ86
♦ A4
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ J8652
♥ Q952
♦ —
♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	Pass
2♦	X	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ J1085
♥ —
♦ K1042
♣ Q9632

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ1083
♦ J76
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ A2
♥ AK104
♦ J1082
♣ A53

South:
♠ QJ96
♥ Q862
♦ Q653
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 9842
♥ AJ75
♦ 7
♣ 9642

South:
♠ AKQJ3
♥ K8
♦ QJ65
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 46	♠ K1072	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10532	
Board: 47	♠ KJ	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109865	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ3	
Board: 48	♠ J8652	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q952	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 5	♣ Q653	Partner bids first.
Board: 49	♠ Q	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1083	
Vul: NS	♦ J76	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK4	
Board: 50	♠ QJ96	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q862	
Vul: EW	♦ Q653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10	
Board: 51	♠ AKQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ3
♥ KJ
♦ K9
♣ AKJ87

South:
♠ K1072
♥ 9
♦ Q1076
♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQ65
♥ —
♦ 8764
♣ 98764

South:
♠ KJ
♥ AK109865
♦ 10
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	2♣	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ K73
♥ KJ86
♦ A4
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ J8652
♥ Q952
♦ —
♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	Pass
2♦	X	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ J1085
♥ —
♦ K1042
♣ Q9632

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ1083
♦ J76
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N S

North:	South:
♠ A2	♠ QJ96
♥ AK104	♥ Q862
♦ J1082	♦ Q653
♣ A53	♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♠ S

North:	South:
♠ 9842	♠ AKQJ3
♥ AJ75	♥ K8
♦ 7	♦ QJ65
♣ 9642	♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 52	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: None	♦ AK84	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K1062	

Board: 53	♠ 6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ J1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AJ73	

Board: 54	♠ AJ983	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A5	
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	You bid first.

Board: 55	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q532	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8754	

Board: 56	♠ AQ4	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ875	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A6
♥ A73
♦ AK84
♣ K1062

South:
♠ 7
♥ 9865
♦ Q652
♣ AJ93

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 6432
♥ 9
♦ J1052
♣ AJ73

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ AJ842
♦ A86
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AJ983
♥ A43
♦ A5
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ —
♥ QJ82
♦ Q10976
♣ 7543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
2♠	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 5
♥ Q532
♦ KQ102
♣ 8754

South:
♠ AK106
♥ AK
♦ J7
♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 56

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ A

♦ AK6

♣ AKJ875

South:

♠ J1098

♥ KQ543

♦ 10874

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♠	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 52	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9865	
Vul: None	♦ Q652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AJ93	

Board: 53	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ842	
Vul: EW	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Board: 54	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ82	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q10976	
HCP: 5	♣ 7543	Partner bids first.

Board: 55	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ102	

Board: 56	♠ J1098	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ543	
Vul: NS	♦ 10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A6
♥ A73
♦ AK84
♣ K1062

South:
♠ 7
♥ 9865
♦ Q652
♣ AJ93

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 6432
♥ 9
♦ J1052
♣ AJ73

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ AJ842
♦ A86
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AJ983
♥ A43
♦ A5
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ —
♥ QJ82
♦ Q10976
♣ 7543

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
2♠	3NT	AP	

1. artificial

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 5
♥ Q532
♦ KQ102
♣ 8754

South:
♠ AK106
♥ AK
♦ J7
♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 56

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ A

♦ AK6

♣ AKJ875

South:

♠ J1098

♥ KQ543

♦ 10874

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♠	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 57 ♠ 10643 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S ♥ 7
Vul: EW ♦ K743
HCP: 5 ♣ Q864 Partner bids first.

Board: 58 ♠ A107 West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ AKJ4
Vul: None ♦ J9 You bid first.
HCP: 16 ♣ K764

Board: 59 ♠ J1063 West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ — East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS ♦ K10872 East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 5 ♣ J1063 East Bids 6♥ if possible.
Partner bids first.

Board: 60 ♠ AK The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N ♥ AJ9
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ9
HCP: 21 ♣ 9654 You bid first.

Board: 61 ♠ 7 West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ KQJ7
Vul: NS ♦ 9853
HCP: 6 ♣ 10763 Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 10643
♥ 7
♦ K743
♣ Q864

South:
♠ J7
♥ AKJ6
♦ AJ1098
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2♦ W

North:
♠ A107
♥ AKJ4
♦ J9
♣ K764

South:
♠ K943
♥ 2
♦ 8765
♣ Q1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♦	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J1063
♥ —
♦ K10872
♣ J1063

South:
♠ AKQ9542
♥ A5
♦ —
♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	Pass	4♥	4♠
Pass	5♥ ²	X	5♠
Pass	Pass	6♥	6♠
AP			

1. artificial
2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AJ9
♦ AKQ9
♣ 9654

South:
♠ Q972
♥ 8652
♦ J1042
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ KQJ7

♦ 9853

♣ 10763

South:

♠ A5

♥ A1052

♦ AQJ6

♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

3♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
----	------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 57	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	
Board: 58	♠ K943	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ 8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q1082	
Board: 59	♠ AKQ9542	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ98	East Bids 6♥ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 60	♠ Q972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8652	
Vul: Both	♦ J1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q	
Board: 61	♠ A5	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1052	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ5	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 10643
♥ 7
♦ K743
♣ Q864

South:
♠ J7
♥ AKJ6
♦ AJ1098
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2♦ W

North:
♠ A107
♥ AKJ4
♦ J9
♣ K764

South:
♠ K943
♥ 2
♦ 8765
♣ Q1082

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♦	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J1063
♥ —
♦ K10872
♣ J1063

South:
♠ AKQ9542
♥ A5
♦ —
♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	Pass	4♥	4♠
Pass	5♥ ²	X	5♠
Pass	Pass	6♥	6♠
AP			

1. artificial
2. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AJ9
♦ AKQ9
♣ 9654

South:
♠ Q972
♥ 8652
♦ J1042
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ KQJ7

♦ 9853

♣ 10763

South:

♠ A5

♥ A1052

♦ AQJ6

♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

3♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
----	------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 62	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A4	

Board: 63	♠ A	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1062	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10742	
HCP: 7	♣ J875	Partner bids first.

Board: 64	♠ AK	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ72	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J74	
HCP: 17	♣ A742	You bid first.

Board: 65	♠ QJ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q873	

Board: 66	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK87	
Vul: NS	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J97	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQ96
♥ AJ42
♦ AK4
♣ A4

South:
♠ 4
♥ K965
♦ Q1053
♣ J1052

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. both majors			

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A
♥ Q1062
♦ 10742
♣ J875

South:
♠ Q52
♥ AKJ87
♦ A86
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
3♠	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AJ72
♦ J74
♣ A742

South:
♠ 10965
♥ Q853
♦ 10
♣ QJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♦	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	2♥	3♦	3♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 1♠ N

North:
♠ QJ876
♥ —
♦ 9853
♣ Q873

South:
♠ 103
♥ AKJ97
♦ KQ4
♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ A64
♥ AK87
♦ A109
♣ J97

South:
♠ J1085
♥ J
♦ Q643
♣ K1065

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 62	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K965	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1052	

Board: 63	♠ Q52	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ87	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A86	
HCP: 21	♣ AK	You bid first.

Board: 64	♠ 10965	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q853	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10	
HCP: 5	♣ QJ83	Partner bids first.

Board: 65	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ97	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A65	

Board: 66	♠ J1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ Q643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1065	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQ96
♥ AJ42
♦ AK4
♣ A4

South:
♠ 4
♥ K965
♦ Q1053
♣ J1052

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. both majors			

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A
♥ Q1062
♦ 10742
♣ J875

South:
♠ Q52
♥ AKJ87
♦ A86
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
3♠	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AJ72
♦ J74
♣ A742

South:
♠ 10965
♥ Q853
♦ 10
♣ QJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♦	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	2♥	3♦	3♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 1♠ N

North:
♠ QJ876
♥ —
♦ 9853
♣ Q873

South:
♠ 103
♥ AKJ97
♦ KQ4
♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ A64
♥ AK87
♦ A109
♣ J97

South:
♠ J1085
♥ J
♦ Q643
♣ K1065

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 67	♠ A1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ J1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q976	
Board: 68	♠ A52	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ765	
HCP: 20	♣ AJ5	You bid first.
Board: 69	♠ 5	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K952	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q974	
HCP: 7	♣ Q854	Partner bids first.
Board: 70	♠ AKQ	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A632	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A9	
HCP: 19	♣ Q532	You bid first.
Board: 71	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10653	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A762	
HCP: 7	♣ 10875	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A1092
♥ 2
♦ J1093
♣ Q976

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ AKQ96
♦ 6
♣ AJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ A52
♥ AK
♦ KJ765
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ J864
♥ —
♦ AQ984
♣ 9876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♥	4♦	4♥	5♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♦ X N

North:
♠ 5
♥ K952
♦ Q974
♣ Q854

South:
♠ KJ32
♥ Q
♦ AK862
♣ A76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
Pass	2♠ ³	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠ AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			
4. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A632
♦ A9
♣ Q532

South:
♠ J762
♥ J10975
♦ —
♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
4♦	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ —
♥ K10653
♦ A762
♣ 10875

South:
♠ AK6
♥ QJ98
♦ K83
♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	2♥	4♠	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 67	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ96	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ42	
Board: 68	♠ J864	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ984	
HCP: 7	♣ 9876	Partner bids first.
Board: 69	♠ KJ32	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK862	
HCP: 17	♣ A76	You bid first.
Board: 70	♠ J762	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J10975	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 6	♣ A1094	Partner bids first.
Board: 71	♠ AK6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ98	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K83	
HCP: 18	♣ KQ9	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A1092
♥ 2
♦ J1093
♣ Q976

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ AKQ96
♦ 6
♣ AJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ A52
♥ AK
♦ KJ765
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ J864
♥ —
♦ AQ984
♣ 9876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♥	4♦	4♥	5♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♦ X N

North:
♠ 5
♥ K952
♦ Q974
♣ Q854

South:
♠ KJ32
♥ Q
♦ AK862
♣ A76

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
Pass	2♠ ³	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠ AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			
4. limit raise or better in ♦			

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A632
♦ A9
♣ Q532

South:
♠ J762
♥ J10975
♦ —
♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
4♦	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ —
♥ K10653
♦ A762
♣ 10875

South:
♠ AK6
♥ QJ98
♦ K83
♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	2♥	4♠	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 72	♠ AQ8753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ K43	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	
Board: 73	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9875	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8742	
Board: 74	♠ A8	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 752	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ102	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ Q10	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 75	♠ A973	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J764	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 7	
HCP: 7	♣ Q873	Partner bids first.
Board: 76	♠ 109	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ962	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A10	
HCP: 17	♣ AK109	You bid first.
Board: 77	♠ A873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ 8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J843	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ AQ8753
♥ KQ8
♦ K43
♣ K

South:
♠ —
♥ J10942
♦ Q862
♣ A954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ K9875
♦ QJ95
♣ 8742

South:
♠ KJ4
♥ AQ62
♦ K2
♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
	AP		
1. artificial			

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♦ X N

North:
♠ A8
♥ 752
♦ AKQJ102
♣ Q10

South:
♠ KQ52
♥ 10984
♦ 9654
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	X
3♣	3♦	5♣	5♦
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP
1. artificial			

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♦ X E

North:
♠ A973
♥ J764
♦ 7
♣ Q873

South:
♠ KQ5
♥ K103
♦ 95
♣ AKJ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	2♦	2NT
4♦	X♦	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 109
♥ AQ962
♦ A10
♣ AK109

South:
♠ K
♥ J754
♦ Q976
♣ 8763

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	2♥	4♠	5♥
	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A873

♥ 3

♦ 8653

♣ J843

South:

♠ K5

♥ J864

♦ AQ4

♣ AK62

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 72 ♠ — The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N ♥ J10942
Vul: NS ♦ Q862 Partner bids first.
HCP: 7 ♣ A954

Board: 73 ♠ KJ4 West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ AQ62
Vul: EW ♦ K2 You bid first.
HCP: 20 ♣ AK65

Board: 74 ♠ KQ52 East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ 10984 West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both ♦ 9654 East Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 5 ♣ 5 East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Partner bids first.

Board: 75 ♠ KQ5 East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ K103 West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS ♦ 95 You bid first.
HCP: 16 ♣ AKJ54

Board: 76 ♠ K West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ J754 East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ Q976 Partner bids first.
HCP: 6 ♣ 8763

Board: 77 ♠ K5 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S ♥ J864
Vul: EW ♦ AQ4 You bid first.
HCP: 17 ♣ AK62

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ AQ8753
♥ KQ8
♦ K43
♣ K

South:
♠ —
♥ J10942
♦ Q862
♣ A954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ K9875
♦ QJ95
♣ 8742

South:
♠ KJ4
♥ AQ62
♦ K2
♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♦ X N

North:
♠ A8
♥ 752
♦ AKQJ102
♣ Q10

South:
♠ KQ52
♥ 10984
♦ 9654
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♣	X
3♣	3♦	5♣	5♦
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP
	1. artificial		

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♦ X E

North:
♠ A973
♥ J764
♦ 7
♣ Q873

South:
♠ KQ5
♥ K103
♦ 95
♣ AKJ54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	2♦	2NT
4♦	X♦	AP	
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 109
♥ AQ962
♦ A10
♣ AK109

South:
♠ K
♥ J754
♦ Q976
♣ 8763

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	2♥	4♠	5♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A873

♥ 3

♦ 8653

♣ J843

South:

♠ K5

♥ J864

♦ AQ4

♣ AK62

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 78	♠ K2	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK72	
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ5	You bid first.

Board: 79	♠ 6532	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ65	
HCP: 7	♣ 9843	Partner bids first.

Board: 80	♠ K108	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1054	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ6	

Board: 81	♠ 10862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1064	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQ82	

Board: 82	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8732	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K2	♠ QJ108		1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ 1096	♥ 3	1♥	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AK72	♦ QJ53	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ AKJ5	♣ 8764	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N			2. artificial			

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6532	♠ AKJ9				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ K942	1♦	1♠	3♦	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ AQ65	♦ —	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 9843	♣ AJ1076	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K108	♠ 5432				
Vul: Both	♥ A1054	♥ Q982		1♣ ¹	3♦	AP
North HCP: 18	♦ AQ5	♦ 9	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ AJ6	♣ K872				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10862	♠ AQ3				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q1064	♥ AK9	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 5	♦ AKJ982	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ82	♣ 5	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 52
♥ AKQ
♦ AK8732
♣ A2

South:
♠ 10843
♥ J975
♦ 10
♣ KJ74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 78	♠ QJ108	East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ53	
HCP: 6	♣ 8764	Partner bids first.

Board: 79	♠ AKJ9	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K942	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ1076	You bid first.

Board: 80	♠ 5432	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q982	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K872	

Board: 81	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ982	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 5	

Board: 82	♠ 10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J975	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ74	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K2	♠ QJ108		1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ 1096	♥ 3	1♥	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AK72	♦ QJ53	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ AKJ5	♣ 8764	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N			2. artificial			

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 6532	♠ AKJ9				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ K942	1♦	1♠	3♦	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ AQ65	♦ —	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 9843	♣ AJ1076	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K108	♠ 5432				
Vul: Both	♥ A1054	♥ Q982		1♣ ¹	3♦	AP
North HCP: 18	♦ AQ5	♦ 9	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ AJ6	♣ K872				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10862	♠ AQ3				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q1064	♥ AK9	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 5	♦ AKJ982	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ82	♣ 5	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 52
♥ AKQ
♦ AK8732
♣ A2

South:
♠ 10843
♥ J975
♦ 10
♣ KJ74

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 83	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7654	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9765	

Board: 84	♠ AK42	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQJ42	
HCP: 16	♣ 85	You bid first.

Board: 85	♠ QJ107	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ83	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ 108543	Partner bids first.

Board: 86	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ753	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K94	

Board: 87	♠ 9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q952	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 2	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AJ82
♥ 7654
♦ 6
♣ 9765

South:
♠ K63
♥ AKQ9
♦ AQ102
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ AK42
♥ K2
♦ KQJ42
♣ 85

South:
♠ 10875
♥ QJ65
♦ A1065
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
	1♦ ²	Pass	1♦ ²
2♣	2♦	4♣	4♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥X W

North:
♠ QJ107
♥ —
♦ QJ83
♣ 108543

South:
♠ A8
♥ 9532
♦ AK106
♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	2♥	Pass
Pass	3♣	Pass	Pass
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1♠ S

North:
♠ AKQ3
♥ KJ753
♦ 5
♣ K94

South:
♠ 10864
♥ 9
♦ Q643
♣ A1052

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
	1♦ ²	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 9842
♥ Q952
♦ KQ95
♣ 2

South:
♠ KJ
♥ K10
♦ A864
♣ KQJ83

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 83	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q10	

Board: 84	♠ 10875	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ65	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A1065	
HCP: 7	♣ 4	Partner bids first.

Board: 85	♠ A8	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9532	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK106	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ2	You bid first.

Board: 86	♠ 10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A1052	

Board: 87	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ A864	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ83	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AJ82
♥ 7654
♦ 6
♣ 9765

South:
♠ K63
♥ AKQ9
♦ AQ102
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ AK42
♥ K2
♦ KQJ42
♣ 85

South:
♠ 10875
♥ QJ65
♦ A1065
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
	1♦ ²	Pass	1♦ ²
2♣	2♦	4♣	4♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥X W

North:
♠ QJ107
♥ —
♦ QJ83
♣ 108543

South:
♠ A8
♥ 9532
♦ AK106
♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	2♥	Pass
Pass	3♣	Pass	Pass
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1♠ S

North:
♠ AKQ3
♥ KJ753
♦ 5
♣ K94

South:
♠ 10864
♥ 9
♦ Q643
♣ A1052

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
	1♦ ²	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ 9842
♥ Q952
♦ KQ95
♣ 2

South:
♠ KJ
♥ K10
♦ A864
♣ KQJ83

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 88 ♠ A9642 West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ K10
Vul: EW ♦ AKQJ3 You bid first.
HCP: 17 ♣ 3

Board: 89 ♠ 10952 West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ 4 East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ 10982
HCP: 5 ♣ AJ87 Partner bids first.

Board: 90 ♠ J8 West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ AKQJ53 West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both ♦ K654
HCP: 16 ♣ Q You bid first.

Board: 91 ♠ A1054 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S ♥ K973
Vul: NS ♦ 4
HCP: 7 ♣ 10654 Partner bids first.

Board: 92 ♠ — West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ AK10543 East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both ♦ KJ1084 West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 17 ♣ AQ West Doubles 5NT if possible.
You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ A9642
♥ K10
♦ AKQJ3
♣ 3

South:
♠ K1087
♥ Q754
♦ 8764
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣ ³
X	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ X W

North:
♠ 10952
♥ 4
♦ 10982
♣ AJ87

South:
♠ KQ4
♥ 10
♦ AKQJ
♣ K5432

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♥	Pass	4♥	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ X N

North:
♠ J8
♥ AKQJ53
♦ K654
♣ Q

South:
♠ Q1076
♥ 10642
♦ 8
♣ K1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	2♥	Pass	2♠ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
X	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A1054
♥ K973
♦ 4
♣ 10654

South:
♠ K
♥ A
♦ AKJ652
♣ AQ973

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AK10543

♦ KJ1084

♣ AQ

South:

♠ J764

♥ QJ87

♦ 6

♣ J432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

1♠	2♥	2♠	4♥
----	----	----	----

4♠	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT
----	-----------------	------	-----

X	6♥	AP	
---	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 88	♠ K1087	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q754	
Vul: EW	♦ 8764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 6	

Board: 89	♠ KQ4	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	
HCP: 18	♣ K5432	You bid first.

Board: 90	♠ Q1076	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10642	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 8	
HCP: 5	♣ K1097	Partner bids first.

Board: 91	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ652	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ973	

Board: 92	♠ J764	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ87	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 6	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ J432	West Doubles 5NT if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ A9642
♥ K10
♦ AKQJ3
♣ 3

South:
♠ K1087
♥ Q754
♦ 8764
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣ ³
X	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ X W

North:
♠ 10952
♥ 4
♦ 10982
♣ AJ87

South:
♠ KQ4
♥ 10
♦ AKQJ
♣ K5432

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♥	Pass	4♥	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ X N

North:
♠ J8
♥ AKQJ53
♦ K654
♣ Q

South:
♠ Q1076
♥ 10642
♦ 8
♣ K1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	2♥	Pass	2♠ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
X	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A1054
♥ K973
♦ 4
♣ 10654

South:
♠ K
♥ A
♦ AKJ652
♣ AQ973

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AK10543

♦ KJ1084

♣ AQ

South:

♠ J764

♥ QJ87

♦ 6

♣ J432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

1♠	2♥	2♠	4♥
----	----	----	----

4♠	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT
----	-----------------	------	-----

X	6♥	AP	
---	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♥

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 93 ♠ —
Dealer: S ♥ 8532
Vul: None ♦ Q7642
HCP: 6 ♣ A1096

West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 2♠ if possible.
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 94 ♠ K74
Dealer: N ♥ A6
Vul: EW ♦ AK53
HCP: 17 ♣ QJ95

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 95 ♠ 3
Dealer: S ♥ K842
Vul: None ♦ 8632
HCP: 5 ♣ Q862

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 96 ♠ AQJ8532
Dealer: N ♥ Q
Vul: NS ♦ AK32
HCP: 16 ♣ 7

East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
West Bids 2♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 97 ♠ J1095
Dealer: S ♥ AQ74
Vul: EW ♦ 6
HCP: 7 ♣ 10982

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ —
♥ 8532
♦ Q7642
♣ A1096

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AJ1064
♦ KJ10
♣ K54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
2♠	4♥	4♣	X
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 1♠ E

North:
♠ K74
♥ A6
♦ AK53
♣ QJ95

South:
♠ 10865
♥ 2
♦ 10982
♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	AP
1. artificial			

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ K842
♦ 8632
♣ Q862

South:
♠ AKQ7654
♥ Q3
♦ AK10
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ8532
♥ Q
♦ AK32
♣ 7

South:
♠ —
♥ J10762
♦ 8754
♣ KJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
2♣	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J1095
♥ AQ74
♦ 6
♣ 10982

South:
♠ K7
♥ K53
♦ AKJ875
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 93 ♠ AQ
Dealer: S ♥ AJ1064
Vul: None ♦ KJ10
HCP: 18 ♣ K54

West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 2♠ if possible.
East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 94 ♠ 10865
Dealer: N ♥ 2
Vul: EW ♦ 10982
HCP: 7 ♣ AK62

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 95 ♠ AKQ7654
Dealer: S ♥ Q3
Vul: None ♦ AK10
HCP: 18 ♣ 10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 96 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ J10762
Vul: NS ♦ 8754
HCP: 5 ♣ KJ95

East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
West Bids 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 97 ♠ K7
Dealer: S ♥ K53
Vul: EW ♦ AKJ875
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ —
♥ 8532
♦ Q7642
♣ A1096

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AJ1064
♦ KJ10
♣ K54

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
2♠	4♥	4♣	X
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 1♠ E

North:
♠ K74
♥ A6
♦ AK53
♣ QJ95

South:
♠ 10865
♥ 2
♦ 10982
♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	AP
1. artificial			

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ K842
♦ 8632
♣ Q862

South:
♠ AKQ7654
♥ Q3
♦ AK10
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ8532
♥ Q
♦ AK32
♣ 7

South:
♠ —
♥ J10762
♦ 8754
♣ KJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
2♣	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J1095
♥ AQ74
♦ 6
♣ 10982

South:
♠ K7
♥ K53
♦ AKJ875
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 98	♠ 9	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ43	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK72	
HCP: 20	♣ AK54	You bid first.
Board: 99	♠ J1062	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A974	
HCP: 5	♣ 10542	Partner bids first.
Board: 100	♠ J74	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK976	
Board: 101	♠ 9764	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6532	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQJ10	
Board: 102	♠ AK86	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q97	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ92	
Board: 103	♠ A875	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1074	
Vul: None	♦ 10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ AQ43
♦ AK72
♣ AK54

South:
♠ QJ76
♥ J985
♦ J
♣ 10932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	X	2♠	X♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ J1062
♥ 7
♦ A974
♣ 10542

South:
♠ AK9
♥ KJ10985
♦ KQ53
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
1NT ³	XN ³	2♣	2♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Unusual 1NT			

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2♣ N

North:
♠ J74
♥ AKQ
♦ 32
♣ AK976

South:
♠ Q532
♥ J
♦ Q986
♣ 10843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ 9764
♥ 6532
♦ 5
♣ KQJ10

South:
♠ KQ8
♥ KQ
♦ KQJ962
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
X	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3♠X W

North:	South:
♠ AK86	♠ 4
♥ Q97	♥ A643
♦ Q10	♦ J742
♣ AQ92	♣ J1083

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♠	Pass	Pass	XA♣♣
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:	South:
♠ A875	♠ KQJ10
♥ Q1074	♥ 9
♦ 10763	♦ Q4
♣ 9	♣ AKQ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1NT	Pass	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. artificial		

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 98	♠ QJ76	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J985	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J	
HCP: 5	♣ 10932	Partner bids first.
Board: 99	♠ AK9	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10985	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ53	
HCP: 16	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 100	♠ Q532	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ Q986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10843	
Board: 101	♠ KQ8	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ962	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 32	
Board: 102	♠ 4	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A643	
Vul: Both	♦ J742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1083	
Board: 103	♠ KQJ10	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ873	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ AQ43
♦ AK72
♣ AK54

South:
♠ QJ76
♥ J985
♦ J
♣ 10932

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	X	2♠	X♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ J1062
♥ 7
♦ A974
♣ 10542

South:
♠ AK9
♥ KJ10985
♦ KQ53
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
1NT ³	XN ³	2♣	2♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Unusual 1NT			

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2♣ N

North:
♠ J74
♥ AKQ
♦ 32
♣ AK976

South:
♠ Q532
♥ J
♦ Q986
♣ 10843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ 9764
♥ 6532
♦ 5
♣ KQJ10

South:
♠ KQ8
♥ KQ
♦ KQJ962
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
X	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3♠X W

North:	South:
♠ AK86	♠ 4
♥ Q97	♥ A643
♦ Q10	♦ J742
♣ AQ92	♣ J1083

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♠	Pass	Pass	XA♣♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:	South:
♠ A875	♠ KQJ10
♥ Q1074	♥ 9
♦ 10763	♦ Q4
♣ 9	♣ AKQ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1NT	Pass	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 104	♠ AKJ3	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK532	

Board: 105	♠ K1082	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J6542	
HCP: 6	♣ Q1082	Partner bids first.

Board: 106	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1052	
Vul: None	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	

Board: 107	♠ Q943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ 7643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 6	

Board: 108	♠ J874	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK985	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K5	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ	You bid first.

Board: 109	♠ 9864	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8643	
Vul: None	♦ KQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 2	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ3

♥ 96

♦ K6

♣ AK532

South:

♠ Q1087

♥ A1085

♦ 10954

♣ 6

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♦ X

Pass 2♦² AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3♠ X E

North:

♠ K1082

♥ —

♦ J6542

♣ Q1082

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ1074

♦ KQ987

♣ AK7

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 2♠ 3♥

3♠ X♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ83

♥ KJ1052

♦ K10

♣ A7

South:

♠ K1042

♥ Q873

♦ Q432

♣ 3

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦⁴ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ Q943

♥ KJ105

♦ 7643

♣ 6

South:

♠ J102

♥ 92

♦ AQ

♣ AKQ985

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2♣

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J874

♥ AK985

♦ K5

♣ AJ

South:

♠ Q1053

♥ —

♦ QJ93

♣ Q7643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
--	-----------------	----	---

2♥	3♠	Pass	4♠
----	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9864

♥ 8643

♦ KQ107

♣ 2

South:

♠ A2

♥ KQ10

♦ A94

♣ AKQ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♦	X	Pass	3NT
----	---	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 104	♠ Q1087	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1085	
Vul: NS	♦ 10954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 6	
Board: 105	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1074	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ987	
HCP: 18	♣ AK7	You bid first.
Board: 106	♠ K1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q873	
Vul: None	♦ Q432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 3	
Board: 107	♠ J102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ985	
Board: 108	♠ Q1053	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ93	
HCP: 7	♣ Q7643	Partner bids first.
Board: 109	♠ A2	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ73	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ3	♠ Q1087		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: NS	♥ 96	♥ A1085	Pass	2♦ ²	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ K6	♦ 10954				
South HCP: 6	♣ AK532	♣ 6				
Contract: 2♦ N						

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid

Board: 105	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1082	♠ —				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ AQ1074	Pass	1♦ ²	2♠	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ J6542	♦ KQ987	3♠	X♠	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ Q1082	♣ AK7				
Contract: 3♠ X E						

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 106	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ83	♠ K1042		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ KJ1052	♥ Q873	Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♦ K10	♦ Q432	Pass	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ A7	♣ 3	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q943	♠ J102				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ KJ105	♥ 92	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 6	♦ 7643	♦ AQ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 16	♣ 6	♣ AKQ985	AP			
Contract: 3♣ S						

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ J874

♥ AK985

♦ K5

♣ AJ

South:

♠ Q1053

♥ —

♦ QJ93

♣ Q7643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
--	-----------------	----	---

2♥	3♠	Pass	4♠
----	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9864

♥ 8643

♦ KQ107

♣ 2

South:

♠ A2

♥ KQ10

♦ A94

♣ AKQ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♦	X	Pass	3NT
----	---	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 110	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A4	
Board: 111	♠ Q1063	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J764	
HCP: 7	♣ KJ864	Partner bids first.
Board: 112	♠ 64	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ107	
HCP: 16	♣ A43	You bid first.
Board: 113	♠ K975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1053	
Vul: Both	♦ 10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 3	
Board: 114	♠ AK965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K983	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A9	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K108
♥ Q7
♦ AKQJ108
♣ A4

South:
♠ J732
♥ 10943
♦ 3
♣ KQJ2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3♥X W

North:
♠ Q1063
♥ —
♦ J764
♣ KJ864

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ AKQ
♦ A52
♣ 9532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	3♥	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ W

North:
♠ 64
♥ K32
♦ AKQ107
♣ A43

South:
♠ K
♥ J974
♦ J532
♣ 10876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	2♦	4♠	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K975
♥ A1053
♦ 10962
♣ 3

South:
♠ J6
♥ QJ86
♦ A83
♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK965
 ♥ K983
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ A9

South:
 ♠ QJ72
 ♥ 6
 ♦ KJ85
 ♣ 8753

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
 2. artificial
 3. Splinter
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 110	♠ J732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10943	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQJ2	

Board: 111	♠ AJ7	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A52	
HCP: 18	♣ 9532	You bid first.

Board: 112	♠ K	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J974	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J532	
HCP: 5	♣ 10876	Partner bids first.

Board: 113	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 114	♠ QJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8753	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K108
♥ Q7
♦ AKQJ108
♣ A4

South:
♠ J732
♥ 10943
♦ 3
♣ KQJ2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3♥X W

North:
♠ Q1063
♥ —
♦ J764
♣ KJ864

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ AKQ
♦ A52
♣ 9532

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	3♥	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ W

North:
♠ 64
♥ K32
♦ AKQ107
♣ A43

South:
♠ K
♥ J974
♦ J532
♣ 10876

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	2♦	4♠	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K975
♥ A1053
♦ 10962
♣ 3

South:
♠ J6
♥ QJ86
♦ A83
♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK965
 ♥ K983
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ A9

South:
 ♠ QJ72
 ♥ 6
 ♦ KJ85
 ♣ 8753

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
 2. artificial
 3. Splinter
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 115	♠ Q965	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ K1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10963	
Board: 116	♠ AKJ4	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K	
HCP: 17	♣ A87543	You bid first.
Board: 117	♠ 9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1082	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10987	
Board: 118	♠ KQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 107	
Board: 119	♠ 7642	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A842	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q	
HCP: 6	♣ 9875	Partner bids first.
Board: 120	♠ AK8742	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ2	
HCP: 17	♣ 103	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q965	♠ KJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 5	♥ AK82	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ K1082	♦ Q97	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 10963	♣ K842				
Contract: 1N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ4	♠ Q1097		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: None	♥ Q7	♥ J1052	2♦	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 17	♦ K	♦ A982	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ A87543	♣ 10	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9653	♠ KQJ7				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q1082	♥ AK64	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 5	♦ K	♦ 743	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 10987	♣ KJ	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S			2. artificial			

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ85	♠ J		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A87	♥ KJ105	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ5	♦ 10642	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ 107	♣ J963	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7642	♠ AK98				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ A842	♥ KQ	Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ Q	♦ 1043	Pass	X	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 16	♣ 9875	♣ KJ102	3♦	X♦	AP	
Contract: 3♦ X E			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK8742

♥ J

♦ AKQ2

♣ 103

South:

♠ 10653

♥ A

♦ 10654

♣ J952

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

4♥	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 115	♠ KJ	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: EW	♦ Q97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K842	

Board: 116	♠ Q1097	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1052	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A982	
HCP: 7	♣ 10	Partner bids first.

Board: 117	♠ KQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: NS	♦ 743	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	

Board: 118	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ 10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J963	

Board: 119	♠ AK98	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 1043	
HCP: 16	♣ KJ102	You bid first.

Board: 120	♠ 10653	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10654	
HCP: 5	♣ J952	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q965	♠ KJ				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 5	♥ AK82	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ K1082	♦ Q97	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 10963	♣ K842				
Contract: 1N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ4	♠ Q1097		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: None	♥ Q7	♥ J1052	2♦	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 17	♦ K	♦ A982	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ A87543	♣ 10	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9653	♠ KQJ7				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q1082	♥ AK64	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 5	♦ K	♦ 743	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 10987	♣ KJ	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S			2. artificial			

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ85	♠ J		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A87	♥ KJ105	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ AKJ5	♦ 10642	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ 107	♣ J963	2. artificial			
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7642	♠ AK98				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ A842	♥ KQ	Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	Pass
North HCP: 6	♦ Q	♦ 1043	Pass	X	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 16	♣ 9875	♣ KJ102	3♦	X♦	AP	
Contract: 3♦ X E			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK8742

♥ J

♦ AKQ2

♣ 103

South:

♠ 10653

♥ A

♦ 10654

♣ J952

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

4♥	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 121	♠ K874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J765	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9765	
Board: 122	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 7643	
Board: 123	♠ 8742	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q8762	
Board: 124	♠ AQ3	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K654	
HCP: 18	♣ AQ87	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K874
♥ J765
♦ J
♣ 9765

South:
♠ A2
♥ Q43
♦ AK4
♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ AQ4
♦ AQ6
♣ 7643

South:
♠ 9543
♥ K983
♦ 8754
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 8742
♥ —
♦ AJ109
♣ Q8762

South:
♠ AKQ65
♥ K65
♦ K6
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♥ ⁴	X	5NT
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Exclusion, for ♠			

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ X W

North:
♠ AQ3
♥ K7
♦ K654
♣ AQ87

South:
♠ J764
♥ 9
♦ Q1097
♣ KJ109

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	1NT	4♥	X♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 121	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q43	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ84	
Board: 122	♠ 9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K983	
Vul: NS	♦ 8754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A	
Board: 123	♠ AKQ65	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K65	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ4	
Board: 124	♠ J764	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q1097	
HCP: 7	♣ KJ109	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K874
♥ J765
♦ J
♣ 9765

South:
♠ A2
♥ Q43
♦ AK4
♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ AQ4
♦ AQ6
♣ 7643

South:
♠ 9543
♥ K983
♦ 8754
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 8742
♥ —
♦ AJ109
♣ Q8762

South:
♠ AKQ65
♥ K65
♦ K6
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♥ ⁴	X	5NT
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. Exclusion, for ♠			

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ X W

North:
♠ AQ3
♥ K7
♦ K654
♣ AQ87

South:
♠ J764
♥ 9
♦ Q1097
♣ KJ109

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	1NT	4♥	X♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 125	♠ Q1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6432	
Vul: NS	♦ J1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Board: 126	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: None	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ876	

Board: 127	♠ 10753	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J932	

Board: 128	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10732	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q7	

Board: 129	♠ 96542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q1096	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q1087

♥ K6432

♦ J1094

♣ —

South:

♠ AK65

♥ J

♦ AQ765

♣ KQ10

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ QJ4

♦ K6

♣ KQ876

South:

♠ J1032

♥ A986

♦ 9

♣ J532

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ 10753

♥ KJ65

♦ 9

♣ J932

South:

♠ AQ

♥ A872

♦ AQJ75

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 2♠ 3♦

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK43

♥ AKJ10732

♦ —

♣ Q7

South:

♠ 10965

♥ 9

♦ KJ95

♣ J1085

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 96542

♥ —

♦ A876

♣ Q1096

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AK1085

♦ Q

♣ K532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 125	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ765	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ10	

Board: 126	♠ J1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A986	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J532	

Board: 127	♠ AQ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A872	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q5	

Board: 128	♠ 10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1085	

Board: 129	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1085	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K532	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q1087

♥ K6432

♦ J1094

♣ —

South:

♠ AK65

♥ J

♦ AQ765

♣ KQ10

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Exclusion, for ♠

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ QJ4

♦ K6

♣ KQ876

South:

♠ J1032

♥ A986

♦ 9

♣ J532

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ 10753

♥ KJ65

♦ 9

♣ J932

South:

♠ AQ

♥ A872

♦ AQJ75

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 2♠ 3♦

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK43

♥ AKJ10732

♦ —

♣ Q7

South:

♠ 10965

♥ 9

♦ KJ95

♣ J1085

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 96542

♥ —

♦ A876

♣ Q1096

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AK1085

♦ Q

♣ K532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 130	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ932	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ9	
Board: 131	♠ Q974	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J863	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q652	
HCP: 5	♣ 2	Partner bids first.
Board: 132	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ54	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ8	
Board: 133	♠ K1084	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10852	
HCP: 7	♣ 9873	Partner bids first.
Board: 134	♠ KJ96	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK87	
Vul: None	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ	
Board: 135	♠ QJ84	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K8432	
HCP: 7	♣ J732	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ K
♥ KQ932
♦ AJ53
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ Q982
♥ 8
♦ Q1087
♣ J653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♣X E

North:
♠ Q974
♥ J863
♦ Q652
♣ 2

South:
♠ AJ3
♥ 95
♦ A98
♣ AQJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	2♣	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ J9
♥ AQ54
♦ AQ85
♣ KJ8

South:
♠ K873
♥ J
♦ J974
♣ 6542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ K1084
♥ A
♦ 10852
♣ 9873

South:
♠ AQ963
♥ 83
♦ AK9
♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	3♥	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ KJ96
♥ AK87
♦ J7
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ AQ52
♥ 5
♦ 10953
♣ 10962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ QJ84

♥ —

♦ K8432

♣ J732

South:

♠ K76

♥ AK8

♦ 106

♣ AK1085

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 1♥ 2♣

2♥ 3♣ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 130	♠ Q982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J653	
Board: 131	♠ AJ3	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A98	
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ103	You bid first.
Board: 132	♠ K873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ J974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 6542	
Board: 133	♠ AQ963	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	
HCP: 17	♣ A106	You bid first.
Board: 134	♠ AQ52	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ 10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10962	
Board: 135	♠ K76	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 106	
HCP: 17	♣ AK1085	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ K
♥ KQ932
♦ AJ53
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ Q982
♥ 8
♦ Q1087
♣ J653

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♣X E

North:
♠ Q974
♥ J863
♦ Q652
♣ 2

South:
♠ AJ3
♥ 95
♦ A98
♣ AQJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	2♣	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ J9
♥ AQ54
♦ AQ85
♣ KJ8

South:
♠ K873
♥ J
♦ J974
♣ 6542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ K1084
♥ A
♦ 10852
♣ 9873

South:
♠ AQ963
♥ 83
♦ AK9
♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	3♥	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ KJ96
♥ AK87
♦ J7
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ AQ52
♥ 5
♦ 10953
♣ 10962

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ QJ84

♥ —

♦ K8432

♣ J732

South:

♠ K76

♥ AK8

♦ 106

♣ AK1085

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² 1♥ 2♣

2♥ 3♣ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 136	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ65	
Vul: None	♦ A1072	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 137	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1098	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q653	
HCP: 5	♣ 108532	Partner bids first.

Board: 138	♠ AQJ87	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J	
HCP: 21	♣ AQ106	You bid first.

Board: 139	♠ Q854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ 10542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ106	

Board: 140	♠ KQ9	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q92	
HCP: 16	♣ A1053	You bid first.

Board: 141	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9743	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9643	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♠ K84	♠ A1053	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 20	♥ AQ65	♥ 10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♦ A1072	♦ J864	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AK	♣ 8652	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 137			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ —	♠ 1052	1♠	X	3♠	4♥
North HCP: 5	♥ K1098	♥ Q742	AP			
South HCP: 16	♦ Q653	♦ AKJ10	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 108532	♣ AQ				

Board: 138			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
Vul: None	♠ AQJ87	♠ 4	1♠	X ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 21	♥ AK10	♥ Q642	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 6	♦ J	♦ 9873	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AQ106	♣ KJ52	2. Support double redouble			

Board: 139			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ Q854	♠ J7	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 5	♥ 9	♥ KQJ52	Pass	1♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♦ 10542	♦ Q96	1. artificial			
Contract: 1♠ N	♣ QJ106	♣ AK3	2. artificial			

Board: 140			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♠ KQ9	♠ A1082	1♥	Pass	3♥	X♥
North HCP: 16	♥ AJ4	♥ 5	AP			
South HCP: 7	♦ Q92	♦ J875	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ X W	♣ A1053	♣ Q974	2. artificial			

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 18

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A

♥ 9743

♦ Q1086

♣ 9643

South:

♠ K83

♥ AK86

♦ A952

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 136	♠ A1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ J864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8652	

Board: 137	♠ 1052	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q742	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10	
HCP: 16	♣ AQ	You bid first.

Board: 138	♠ 4	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q642	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9873	
HCP: 6	♣ KJ52	Partner bids first.

Board: 139	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK3	

Board: 140	♠ A1082	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J875	
HCP: 7	♣ Q974	Partner bids first.

Board: 141	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK86	
Vul: EW	♦ A952	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♠ K84	♠ A1053	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 20	♥ AQ65	♥ 10	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 5	♦ A1072	♦ J864	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AK	♣ 8652	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 137			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ —	♠ 1052	1♠	X	3♠	4♥
North HCP: 5	♥ K1098	♥ Q742	AP			
South HCP: 16	♦ Q653	♦ AKJ10	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 108532	♣ AQ				

Board: 138			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
Vul: None	♠ AQJ87	♠ 4	1♠	X ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 21	♥ AK10	♥ Q642	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 6	♦ J	♦ 9873	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N	♣ AQ106	♣ KJ52	2. Support double redouble			

Board: 139			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ Q854	♠ J7	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 5	♥ 9	♥ KQJ52	Pass	1♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♦ 10542	♦ Q96	1. artificial			
Contract: 1♠ N	♣ QJ106	♣ AK3	2. artificial			

Board: 140			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♠ KQ9	♠ A1082	1♥	Pass	3♥	X♥
North HCP: 16	♥ AJ4	♥ 5	AP			
South HCP: 7	♦ Q92	♦ J875	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ X W	♣ A1053	♣ Q974	2. artificial			

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 18

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A

♥ 9743

♦ Q1086

♣ 9643

South:

♠ K83

♥ AK86

♦ A952

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 142	♠ K9	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ96	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q9872	
Board: 143	♠ KJ108	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J875	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8642	
Board: 144	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ54	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	
Board: 145	♠ J983	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ543	
HCP: 6	♣ J953	Partner bids first.
Board: 146	♠ AQ103	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A864	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A	
HCP: 17	♣ QJ103	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ K9
♥ AKQ96
♦ A
♣ Q9872

South:
♠ J1076
♥ J
♦ Q1062
♣ J654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ KJ108
♥ J875
♦ Q
♣ 8642

South:
♠ A93
♥ Q9
♦ A8753
♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	X	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ KQ96
♥ KJ54
♦ A3
♣ AK10

South:
♠ J1084
♥ 7632
♦ K854
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. both majors			

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:
♠ J983
♥ —
♦ KJ543
♣ J953

South:
♠ AK
♥ J82
♦ A96
♣ A8762

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♣
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ103

♥ A864

♦ A

♣ QJ103

South:

♠ 7542

♥ —

♦ QJ54

♣ A6542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
--	-----------------	----	---

3♥	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 142	♠ J1076	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ Q1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J654	
Board: 143	♠ A93	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ A8753	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ	
Board: 144	♠ J1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7632	
Vul: Both	♦ K854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J	
Board: 145	♠ AK	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J82	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A96	
HCP: 16	♣ A8762	You bid first.
Board: 146	♠ 7542	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ54	
HCP: 7	♣ A6542	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ K9
♥ AKQ96
♦ A
♣ Q9872

South:
♠ J1076
♥ J
♦ Q1062
♣ J654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ KJ108
♥ J875
♦ Q
♣ 8642

South:
♠ A93
♥ Q9
♦ A8753
♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ³	X	2♦
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ KQ96
♥ KJ54
♦ A3
♣ AK10

South:
♠ J1084
♥ 7632
♦ K854
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. both majors			

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:
♠ J983
♥ —
♦ KJ543
♣ J953

South:
♠ AK
♥ J82
♦ A96
♣ A8762

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♣
4♥	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ103

♥ A864

♦ A

♣ QJ103

South:

♠ 7542

♥ —

♦ QJ54

♣ A6542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
--	-----------------	----	---

3♥	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 147	♠ J1083	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ A982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J986	

Board: 148	♠ KJ	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1076	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ103	
HCP: 18	♣ KQ7	You bid first.

Board: 149	♠ Q763	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K863	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 7542	
HCP: 5	♣ 5	Partner bids first.

Board: 150	♠ J7643	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 151	♠ 6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ96	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K983	
HCP: 6	♣ 10863	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
North HCP: 6	♠ J1083	♠ AQ	Pass	X	Pass	2♣
South HCP: 17	♥ 3	♥ 10975	Pass	2♥ ³	Pass	3♦
Contract: 4♣ S	♦ A982	♦ Q64	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
	♣ J986	♣ AKQ2	AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. limit raise or better in ♣			

Board: 148			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: EW	North:	South:	3♠	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
North HCP: 18	♠ KJ	♠ 10	AP			
South HCP: 6	♥ A1076	♥ KQ42	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠X E	♦ KQ103	♦ 9762				
	♣ KQ7	♣ J853				

Board: 149			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: None	North:	South:	2♣	X	3♣	AP
North HCP: 5	♠ Q763	♠ A52	1. artificial			
South HCP: 18	♥ K863	♥ AQ42				
Contract: 3♣ W	♦ 7542	♦ KJ10				
	♣ 5	♣ A104				

Board: 150			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	North:	South:	2♦	2♠	AP	
North HCP: 16	♠ J7643	♠ 5	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♥ AKJ8	♥ 9643	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♠ N	♦ A104	♦ QJ97				
	♣ K	♣ Q764				

Board: 151			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	North:	South:	1♠	X	2♠	3♥
North HCP: 6	♠ 6	♠ AK54	AP			
South HCP: 17	♥ QJ96	♥ A872	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ S	♦ K983	♦ 2				
	♣ 10863	♣ KQJ4				

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 147	♠ AQ	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10975	
Vul: Both	♦ Q64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 148	♠ 10	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ42	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9762	
HCP: 6	♣ J853	Partner bids first.

Board: 149	♠ A52	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ42	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ10	
HCP: 18	♣ A104	You bid first.

Board: 150	♠ 5	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9643	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q764	

Board: 151	♠ AK54	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A872	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 2	
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ4	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
North HCP: 6	♠ J1083	♠ AQ	Pass	X	Pass	2♣
South HCP: 17	♥ 3	♥ 10975	Pass	2♥ ³	Pass	3♦
Contract: 4♣ S	♦ A982	♦ Q64	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
	♣ J986	♣ AKQ2	AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. limit raise or better in ♣			

Board: 148			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: EW	North:	South:	3♠	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
North HCP: 18	♠ KJ	♠ 10	AP			
South HCP: 6	♥ A1076	♥ KQ42	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♠X E	♦ KQ103	♦ 9762				
	♣ KQ7	♣ J853				

Board: 149			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: None	North:	South:	2♣	X	3♣	AP
North HCP: 5	♠ Q763	♠ A52	1. artificial			
South HCP: 18	♥ K863	♥ AQ42				
Contract: 3♣ W	♦ 7542	♦ KJ10				
	♣ 5	♣ A104				

Board: 150			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	North:	South:	2♦	2♠	AP	
North HCP: 16	♠ J7643	♠ 5	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♥ AKJ8	♥ 9643	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♠ N	♦ A104	♦ QJ97				
	♣ K	♣ Q764				

Board: 151			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	North:	South:	1♠	X	2♠	3♥
North HCP: 6	♠ 6	♠ AK54	AP			
South HCP: 17	♥ QJ96	♥ A872	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ S	♦ K983	♦ 2				
	♣ 10863	♣ KQJ4				

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 152	♠ A86432	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	
Board: 153	♠ K1063	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ93	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7543	
Board: 154	♠ K1043	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K108	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K6	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ6	You bid first.
Board: 155	♠ 8	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ92	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10943	
HCP: 7	♣ J976	Partner bids first.
Board: 156	♠ KQ732	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K8	
Board: 157	♠ Q832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10952	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q843	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ A86432
♥ AK9
♦ A2
♣ A8

South:
♠ J975
♥ QJ73
♦ K1094
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♣	3♠	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ K1063
♥ QJ93
♦ 8
♣ 7543

South:
♠ Q5
♥ AK8
♦ Q75
♣ AK1082

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	2NT
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2NX N

North:
♠ K1043
♥ K108
♦ K6
♣ AKQ6

South:
♠ A
♥ Q976
♦ 9752
♣ 10942

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	Pass
1♠	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	Pass	XA♣♣	AP

1. artificial

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3♠ E

North:
♠ 8
♥ AQ92
♦ 10943
♣ J976

South:
♠ AK5
♥ KJ863
♦ QJ2
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2NT ²	XN ²	3♠	AP

1. artificial
2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ KQ732
♥ K53
♦ AQ5
♣ K8

South:
♠ A
♥ 8642
♦ 10972
♣ Q974

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q832

♥ 10952

♦ J

♣ Q843

South:

♠ AK74

♥ AK6

♦ K87

♣ K96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 152	♠ J975	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ73	
Vul: Both	♦ K1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 2	
Board: 153	♠ Q5	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q75	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK1082	
Board: 154	♠ A	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q976	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9752	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ 10942	Partner bids first.
Board: 155	♠ AK5	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ863	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ2	
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	You bid first.
Board: 156	♠ A	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8642	
Vul: NS	♦ 10972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q974	
Board: 157	♠ AK74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ K87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K96	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ A86432
♥ AK9
♦ A2
♣ A8

South:
♠ J975
♥ QJ73
♦ K1094
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♣	3♠	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ K1063
♥ QJ93
♦ 8
♣ 7543

South:
♠ Q5
♥ AK8
♦ Q75
♣ AK1082

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	2NT
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2NX N

North:
♠ K1043
♥ K108
♦ K6
♣ AKQ6

South:
♠ A
♥ Q976
♦ 9752
♣ 10942

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	Pass
1♠	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP

1. artificial

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3♠ E

North:
♠ 8
♥ AQ92
♦ 10943
♣ J976

South:
♠ AK5
♥ KJ863
♦ QJ2
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2NT ²	XN ²	3♠	AP

1. artificial
2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ KQ732
♥ K53
♦ AQ5
♣ K8

South:
♠ A
♥ 8642
♦ 10972
♣ Q974

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q832

♥ 10952

♦ J

♣ Q843

South:

♠ AK74

♥ AK6

♦ K87

♣ K96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 158	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1073	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 2	

Board: 159	♠ QJ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10852	
Vul: EW	♦ Q642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Board: 160	♠ KQJ4	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ543	
HCP: 17	♣ J8	You bid first.

Board: 161	♠ K874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9853	

Board: 162	♠ K92	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKJ5	
HCP: 20	♣ KQ74	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ7
♥ AK1073
♦ AK4
♣ 2

South:
♠ 9432
♥ 9842
♦ Q953
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ985
♥ 10852
♦ Q642
♣ —

South:
♠ A64
♥ AK
♦ A3
♣ KJ10875

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2♥ X W

North:
♠ KQJ4
♥ Q
♦ AKJ543
♣ J8

South:
♠ 10982
♥ J963
♦ —
♣ AQ1076

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2♦	2♥	X♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K874
♥ —
♦ A9742
♣ 9853

South:
♠ Q3
♥ KQ953
♦ QJ
♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♦X W

North:

♠ K92

♥ A10

♦ AKJ5

♣ KQ74

South:

♠ 8765

♥ J9654

♦ —

♣ A932

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2NT ²	XN ²
--	-----------------	------------------	-----------------

4♦	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

1. artificial

2. Unusual 2NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 158	♠ 9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9842	
Vul: EW	♦ Q953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A	

Board: 159	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ10875	

Board: 160	♠ 10982	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J963	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ —	
HCP: 7	♣ AQ1076	Partner bids first.

Board: 161	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ953	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 162	♠ 8765	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9654	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 5	♣ A932	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ7
♥ AK1073
♦ AK4
♣ 2

South:
♠ 9432
♥ 9842
♦ Q953
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ985
♥ 10852
♦ Q642
♣ —

South:
♠ A64
♥ AK
♦ A3
♣ KJ10875

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2♥ X W

North:
♠ KQJ4
♥ Q
♦ AKJ543
♣ J8

South:
♠ 10982
♥ J963
♦ —
♣ AQ1076

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	2♦	2♥	X♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K874
♥ —
♦ A9742
♣ 9853

South:
♠ Q3
♥ KQ953
♦ QJ
♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♦X W

North:

♠ K92

♥ A10

♦ AKJ5

♣ KQ74

South:

♠ 8765

♥ J9654

♦ —

♣ A932

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	2NT ²	XN ²
--	-----------------	------------------	-----------------

4♦	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

1. artificial

2. Unusual 2NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 163	♠ 7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98632	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Board: 164	♠ 72	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK97	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ432	

Board: 165	♠ KQ85	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9754	
HCP: 7	♣ Q9642	Partner bids first.

Board: 166	♠ 98	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A4	

Board: 167	♠ 10963	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ83	
Vul: EW	♦ 10742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 7532
♥ 98632
♦ AQJ10
♣ —

South:
♠ A4
♥ AKJ10
♦ 765
♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Super acceptance after NT

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♦ W

North:
♠ 72
♥ AK97
♦ AK
♣ KQ432

South:
♠ J10853
♥ Q1054
♦ Q986
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♦	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ KQ85
♥ —
♦ 9754
♣ Q9642

South:
♠ AJ2
♥ A10982
♦ K10
♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
2♥	3♣	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 98
♥ AKQ109
♦ QJ54
♣ A4

South:
♠ J1064
♥ 7654
♦ 2
♣ KJ97

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦ ³
X	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ 10963
♥ AQ83
♦ 10742
♣ 9

South:
♠ AJ2
♥ KJ10952
♦ KQ5
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 163	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 765	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ63	
Board: 164	♠ J10853	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1054	
Vul: Both	♦ Q986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	
Board: 165	♠ AJ2	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10982	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K10	
HCP: 16	♣ A105	You bid first.
Board: 166	♠ J1064	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7654	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ97	
Board: 167	♠ AJ2	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10952	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 7532
♥ 98632
♦ AQJ10
♣ —

South:
♠ A4
♥ AKJ10
♦ 765
♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Super acceptance after NT			

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♦ W

North:
♠ 72
♥ AK97
♦ AK
♣ KQ432

South:
♠ J10853
♥ Q1054
♦ Q986
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
3♦	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ KQ85
♥ —
♦ 9754
♣ Q9642

South:
♠ AJ2
♥ A10982
♦ K10
♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	Pass
2♥	3♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 98
♥ AKQ109
♦ QJ54
♣ A4

South:
♠ J1064
♥ 7654
♦ 2
♣ KJ97

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦ ³
X	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ 10963
♥ AQ83
♦ 10742
♣ 9

South:
♠ AJ2
♥ KJ10952
♦ KQ5
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 168 ♠ A854
Dealer: N ♥ Q4
Vul: NS ♦ AK43
HCP: 16 ♣ QJ6

West Bids 1♠ if possible.
East Bids 2♣ if possible.
West Bids 2♦ if possible.
East Bids 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 169 ♠ J865
Dealer: S ♥ K
Vul: Both ♦ 10952
HCP: 6 ♣ Q1086

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 170 ♠ Q93
Dealer: N ♥ AQ65
Vul: EW ♦ Q8
HCP: 17 ♣ AK85

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 171 ♠ Q976
Dealer: S ♥ 9
Vul: EW ♦ KQ52
HCP: 7 ♣ 9863

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 172 ♠ KJ9764
Dealer: N ♥ AQ
Vul: None ♦ KJ
HCP: 17 ♣ K43

East Doubles 1♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♠ W

North:
♠ A854
♥ Q4
♦ AK43
♣ QJ6

South:
♠ —
♥ K1086
♦ QJ1096
♣ 10987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass
2♦	Pass	2♠	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Drury			

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J865
♥ K
♦ 10952
♣ Q1086

South:
♠ KQ
♥ AQJ96
♦ KJ84
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q93
♥ AQ65
♦ Q8
♣ AK85

South:
♠ A1064
♥ J1093
♦ 9
♣ Q1063

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q976
♥ 9
♦ KQ52
♣ 9863

South:
♠ KJ843
♥ AK107
♦ AJ
♣ J10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ KJ9764

♥ AQ

♦ KJ

♣ K43

South:

♠ —

♥ J842

♦ A1065

♣ J9876

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 168 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ K1086
Vul: NS ♦ QJ1096
HCP: 6 ♣ 10987

West Bids 1♠ if possible.
East Bids 2♣ if possible.
West Bids 2♦ if possible.
East Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 169 ♠ KQ
Dealer: S ♥ AQJ96
Vul: Both ♦ KJ84
HCP: 20 ♣ A3

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 170 ♠ A1064
Dealer: N ♥ J1093
Vul: EW ♦ 9
HCP: 7 ♣ Q1063

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 171 ♠ KJ843
Dealer: S ♥ AK107
Vul: EW ♦ AJ
HCP: 17 ♣ J10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 172 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ J842
Vul: None ♦ A1065
HCP: 6 ♣ J9876

East Doubles 1♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♠ W

North:
♠ A854
♥ Q4
♦ AK43
♣ QJ6

South:
♠ —
♥ K1086
♦ QJ1096
♣ 10987

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass
2♦	Pass	2♠	AP
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Drury			

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J865
♥ K
♦ 10952
♣ Q1086

South:
♠ KQ
♥ AQJ96
♦ KJ84
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q93
♥ AQ65
♦ Q8
♣ AK85

South:
♠ A1064
♥ J1093
♦ 9
♣ Q1063

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q976
♥ 9
♦ KQ52
♣ 9863

South:
♠ KJ843
♥ AK107
♦ AJ
♣ J10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ KJ9764

♥ AQ

♦ KJ

♣ K43

South:

♠ —

♥ J842

♦ A1065

♣ J9876

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 173	♠ 10953	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q962	

Board: 174	♠ K963	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ92	
HCP: 16	♣ A93	You bid first.

Board: 175	♠ KQ72	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 97654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q942	

Board: 176	♠ K3	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ5	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 76	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ K1097	You bid first.

Board: 177	♠ J732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1085	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ1093	

Board: 178	♠ A98	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ73	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ 10953
♥ 3
♦ KJ32
♣ Q962

South:
♠ AK8
♥ AKJ986
♦ Q108
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
Pass	2♠ ³	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ K963
♥ A9
♦ KQ92
♣ A93

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ754
♦ 10753
♣ J852

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	Pass
2♠	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	3♦	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ KQ72
♥ —
♦ 97654
♣ Q942

South:
♠ AJ3
♥ J9854
♦ AQ
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K3
♥ AKQJ5
♦ 76
♣ K1097

South:
♠ J1092
♥ 98732
♦ KQ102
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	2♥
Pass	Pass	X	2NT
3♣	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 177
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ J732
♥ J1085
♦ —
♣ KJ1093

South:
♠ AK106
♥ Q7
♦ A63
♣ A762

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ A98

♥ 10

♦ AJ107

♣ AKJ73

South:

♠ QJ1076

♥ 9863

♦ —

♣ Q962

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

		3♥	
--	--	----	--

			AP
--	--	--	----

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 173	♠ AK8	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ986	
Vul: NS	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	

Board: 174	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ754	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10753	
HCP: 5	♣ J852	Partner bids first.

Board: 175	♠ AJ3	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J9854	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A73	

Board: 176	♠ J1092	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 98732	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ102	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 177	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: EW	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A762	

Board: 178	♠ QJ1076	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9863	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q962	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ 10953
♥ 3
♦ KJ32
♣ Q962

South:
♠ AK8
♥ AKJ986
♦ Q108
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♥
Pass	2♠ ³	Pass	3♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. strength cue bid		

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ K963
♥ A9
♦ KQ92
♣ A93

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ754
♦ 10753
♣ J852

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	Pass
2♠	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	3♦	AP	
	1. artificial		

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ KQ72
♥ —
♦ 97654
♣ Q942

South:
♠ AJ3
♥ J9854
♦ AQ
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	AP	
	1. artificial		

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K3
♥ AKQJ5
♦ 76
♣ K1097

South:
♠ J1092
♥ 98732
♦ KQ102
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	2♥
Pass	Pass	X	2NT
3♣	3♠ ²	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. limit raise or better in ♥		

Board: 177
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ J732
♥ J1085
♦ —
♣ KJ1093

South:
♠ AK106
♥ Q7
♦ A63
♣ A762

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ A98

♥ 10

♦ AJ107

♣ AKJ73

South:

♠ QJ1076

♥ 9863

♦ —

♣ Q962

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

		3♥	
--	--	----	--

			AP
--	--	--	----

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 179	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J652	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10932	
Board: 180	♠ KJ10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q4	
Board: 181	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ 10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A732	
Board: 182	♠ KJ982	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A106543	
Board: 183	♠ 10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K954	
Vul: EW	♦ 8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ 4
♥ J652
♦ KJ32
♣ 10932

South:
♠ AKQJ10
♥ A94
♦ A97
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ10965
♥ K
♦ AK108
♣ Q4

South:
♠ A
♥ 10754
♦ 9765
♣ J1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 5
♥ QJ87
♦ 10852
♣ A732

South:
♠ AKQ743
♥ K
♦ AK3
♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ E

North:
♠ KJ982
♥ A
♦ A
♣ A106543

South:
♠ A643
♥ —
♦ J10875
♣ Q982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	4♥	AP
1. artificial			

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10954

♥ K954

♦ 8532

♣ A

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AQJ76

♦ A4

♣ 8652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 179	♠ AKQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A94	
Vul: NS	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 75	

Board: 180	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10754	
Vul: EW	♦ 9765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1093	

Board: 181	♠ AKQ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ QJ4	

Board: 182	♠ A643	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ J10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q982	

Board: 183	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8652	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ 4
♥ J652
♦ KJ32
♣ 10932

South:
♠ AKQJ10
♥ A94
♦ A97
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ10965
♥ K
♦ AK108
♣ Q4

South:
♠ A
♥ 10754
♦ 9765
♣ J1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 5
♥ QJ87
♦ 10852
♣ A732

South:
♠ AKQ743
♥ K
♦ AK3
♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ E

North:
♠ KJ982
♥ A
♦ A
♣ A106543

South:
♠ A643
♥ —
♦ J10875
♣ Q982

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	4♥	AP
1. artificial			

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10954

♥ K954

♦ 8532

♣ A

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AQJ76

♦ A4

♣ 8652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ⁵	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 184	♠ AK	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1085	
Vul: None	♦ Q98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK762	

Board: 185	♠ K9432	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1043	
Vul: EW	♦ J1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Board: 186	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	

Board: 187	♠ KQ97	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ J8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10986	

Board: 188	♠ K92	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K9	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ1065	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
		East Bids XN if possible.
		West Bids 4♠ if possible.
		You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ 1085
♦ Q98
♣ AK762

South:
♠ 10765
♥ KQ96
♦ J654
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♣	3♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ K9432
♥ Q1043
♦ J1052
♣ —

South:
♠ A10
♥ AK6
♦ 6
♣ AJ109872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	1♠	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AJ83
♥ KQJ10
♦ KQJ5
♣ 5

South:
♠ —
♥ 9542
♦ 108643
♣ KQ96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ KQ97
♥ —
♦ J8765
♣ 10986

South:
♠ A10432
♥ A52
♦ AK4
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ K92
♥ AK9
♦ K9
♣ AQ1065

South:
♠ —
♥ 10753
♦ A765
♣ K9743

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
1♠	X ²	2♠	3♣
3♠	3NT	XN	Pass
4♠	5♣	AP	

1. artificial
2. Support double redouble

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 184	♠ 10765	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ96	
Vul: None	♦ J654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 4	

Board: 185	♠ A10	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ109872	

Board: 186	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9542	
Vul: None	♦ 108643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KQ96	

Board: 187	♠ A10432	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	

Board: 188	♠ —	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10753	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A765	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ K9743	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
		East Bids XN if possible.
		West Bids 4♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ 1085
♦ Q98
♣ AK762

South:
♠ 10765
♥ KQ96
♦ J654
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♣	3♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ K9432
♥ Q1043
♦ J1052
♣ —

South:
♠ A10
♥ AK6
♦ 6
♣ AJ109872

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	1♠	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AJ83
♥ KQJ10
♦ KQJ5
♣ 5

South:
♠ —
♥ 9542
♦ 108643
♣ KQ96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ KQ97
♥ —
♦ J8765
♣ 10986

South:
♠ A10432
♥ A52
♦ AK4
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ K92
♥ AK9
♦ K9
♣ AQ1065

South:
♠ —
♥ 10753
♦ A765
♣ K9743

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
1♠	X ²	2♠	3♣
3♠	3NT	XN	Pass
4♠	5♣	AP	

1. artificial
2. Support double redouble

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 189 ♠ 6 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S ♥ KJ84
Vul: NS ♦ Q875 Partner bids first.
HCP: 6 ♣ 10982

Board: 190 ♠ KQJ73 East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ AQ82
Vul: EW ♦ 5 You bid first.
HCP: 16 ♣ A105

Board: 191 ♠ 9865 East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ 10
Vul: None ♦ KJ54 Partner bids first.
HCP: 5 ♣ J974

Board: 192 ♠ AK875 West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ K2 East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS ♦ AK93
HCP: 17 ♣ 105 You bid first.

Board: 193 ♠ 10 East Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ K1042 East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW ♦ Q1052 West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 5 ♣ 8732 Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ KJ84
♦ Q875
♣ 10982

South:
♠ AKJ3
♥ Q752
♦ K9
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. both majors			

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♠ E

North:
♠ KQJ73
♥ AQ82
♦ 5
♣ A105

South:
♠ 2
♥ KJ109
♦ J1074
♣ J942

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♠	AP
1. artificial			

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ 9865
♥ 10
♦ KJ54
♣ J974

South:
♠ QJ2
♥ KQJ964
♦ A6
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	2♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AK875
♥ K2
♦ AK93
♣ 105

South:
♠ J1032
♥ 7
♦ J852
♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♥	2♠	4♥	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠X W

North:
♠ 10
♥ K1042
♦ Q1052
♣ 8732

South:
♠ QJ7
♥ AQ63
♦ KJ98
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	X	1NT
Pass	Pass	2NT	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	Pass	Pass
3♠	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 189	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q752	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	

Board: 190	♠ 2	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ J1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J942	

Board: 191	♠ QJ2	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ964	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A2	

Board: 192	♠ J1032	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J852	
HCP: 7	♣ KQ72	Partner bids first.

Board: 193	♠ QJ7	East Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ63	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KJ98	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ K4	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ KJ84
♦ Q875
♣ 10982

South:
♠ AKJ3
♥ Q752
♦ K9
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. both majors			

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♠ E

North:
♠ KQJ73
♥ AQ82
♦ 5
♣ A105

South:
♠ 2
♥ KJ109
♦ J1074
♣ J942

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♠	AP
1. artificial			

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ 9865
♥ 10
♦ KJ54
♣ J974

South:
♠ QJ2
♥ KQJ964
♦ A6
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♦	2♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AK875
♥ K2
♦ AK93
♣ 105

South:
♠ J1032
♥ 7
♦ J852
♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♥	2♠	4♥	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠X W

North:

♠ 10

♥ K1042

♦ Q1052

♣ 8732

South:

♠ QJ7

♥ AQ63

♦ KJ98

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	X	1NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

Pass	Pass	2NT	Pass
------	------	-----	------

Pass	XA♠♠	Pass	Pass
------	------	------	------

3♠	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 194	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK10862	
Board: 195	♠ K	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10653	
Vul: NS	♦ J832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1074	
Board: 196	♠ A102	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ109	
HCP: 19	♣ Q8	You bid first.
Board: 197	♠ Q976	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1086	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q854	
Board: 198	♠ AK654	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: NS	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 107	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107	♠ Q632		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ K7	♥ J952	Pass	2♣	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ	♦ Q762	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK10862	♣ 4	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♣ N						

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ A1072				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 10653	♥ A987	1♠	AP		
North HCP: 5	♦ J832	♦ AQ10	1. artificial			
South HCP: 16	♣ J1074	♣ Q8				
Contract: 1♠ W						

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A102	♠ 5		1♣ ¹	2♠	X
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ5	♥ Q864	3♠	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ KQ109	♦ 5432	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ Q8	♣ A753				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 197	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q976	♠ 54				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ J1086	♥ A92	1♠	X	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 7	♦ AJ102	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q854	♣ AK97	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 198	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK654	♠ Q1072		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AK4	♥ 9872	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 18	♦ A85	♦ K1062	X	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 5	♣ 107	♣ 8	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			
			4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 194	♠ Q632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J952	
Vul: Both	♦ Q762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 4	
Board: 195	♠ A1072	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A987	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q8	
Board: 196	♠ 5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q864	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 5432	
HCP: 6	♣ A753	Partner bids first.
Board: 197	♠ 54	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK97	
Board: 198	♠ Q1072	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9872	
Vul: NS	♦ K1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A107	♠ Q632		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ K7	♥ J952	Pass	2♣	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ	♦ Q762	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK10862	♣ 4	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♣ N						

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ A1072				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 10653	♥ A987	1♠	AP		
North HCP: 5	♦ J832	♦ AQ10	1. artificial			
South HCP: 16	♣ J1074	♣ Q8				
Contract: 1♠ W						

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A102	♠ 5		1♣ ¹	2♠	X
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ5	♥ Q864	3♠	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ KQ109	♦ 5432	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ Q8	♣ A753				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 197	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q976	♠ 54				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ J1086	♥ A92	1♠	X	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 7	♦ AJ102	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q854	♣ AK97	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 198	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK654	♠ Q1072		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AK4	♥ 9872	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣ ³
North HCP: 18	♦ A85	♦ K1062	X	3♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 5	♣ 107	♣ 8	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			
			4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 199	♠ K843	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9752	
Vul: None	♦ 10843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Board: 200	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ543	

Board: 201	♠ 9863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J765	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A962	

Board: 202	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8653	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 203	♠ Q762	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ 9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K843
♥ A9752
♦ 10843
♣ —

South:
♠ A5
♥ KQ1043
♦ KJ
♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
1NT ³	3♣ ⁴	Pass	3♦ ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Unusual 1NT
4. Splinter
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 200
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ K84
♥ Q2
♦ K3
♣ AKJ543

South:
♠ AJ109
♥ 10964
♦ J1094
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ 9863
♥ J765
♦ 3
♣ A962

South:
♠ AK
♥ K93
♦ AK754
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ A8
♥ KQ8653
♦ AQJ97
♣ —

South:
♠ 10965
♥ 10
♦ 8643
♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 1N W

North:

♠ Q762

♥ KJ54

♦ 9854

♣ J

South:

♠ J95

♥ 976

♦ AKJ

♣ AK64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1NT	AP		
-----	----	--	--

1. artificial			
---------------	--	--	--

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 199	♠ A5	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1043	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ94	

Board: 200	♠ AJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10964	
Vul: EW	♦ J1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10	

Board: 201	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K93	
Vul: NS	♦ AK754	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1075	

Board: 202	♠ 10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ 8643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AQ96	

Board: 203	♠ J95	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 976	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK64	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K843

♥ A9752

♦ 10843

♣ —

South:

♠ A5

♥ KQ1043

♦ KJ

♣ AJ94

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♥

1NT³ 3♣⁴ Pass 3♦⁵

Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Unusual 1NT

4. Splinter

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Exclusion, for ♥

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ K84

♥ Q2

♦ K3

♣ AKJ543

South:

♠ AJ109

♥ 10964

♦ J1094

♣ 10

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2♣ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ 9863

♥ J765

♦ 3

♣ A962

South:

♠ AK

♥ K93

♦ AK754

♣ 1075

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♥ N

North:

♠ A8

♥ KQ8653

♦ AQJ97

♣ —

South:

♠ 10965

♥ 10

♦ 8643

♣ AQ96

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 1N W

North:

♠ Q762

♥ KJ54

♦ 9854

♣ J

South:

♠ J95

♥ 976

♦ AKJ

♣ AK64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1NT	AP		
-----	----	--	--

1. artificial			
---------------	--	--	--

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 204 ♠ AK952
Dealer: N ♥ A65
Vul: None ♦ Q76
HCP: 20 ♣ AK

East Bids 1♦ if possible.
West Bids 3♦ if possible.
West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 205 ♠ A432
Dealer: S ♥ K953
Vul: EW ♦ 8653
HCP: 7 ♣ 6

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 206 ♠ 7
Dealer: N ♥ AQ75
Vul: None ♦ AKQ8432
HCP: 17 ♣ Q

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 207 ♠ 9
Dealer: S ♥ 9754
Vul: NS ♦ K1083
HCP: 6 ♣ QJ97

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 208 ♠ J6
Dealer: N ♥ AQJ93
Vul: Both ♦ A10
HCP: 16 ♣ KJ75

East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 2♠ if possible.
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AK952
♥ A65
♦ Q76
♣ AK

South:
♠ QJ873
♥ 9742
♦ —
♣ Q862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	Pass
3♦	3♠	Pass	4♦ ²
X	Pass ³	Pass	4♠
Pass	Pass	5♦	5♠
AP			

1. artificial
2. limit raise or better in ♠
3. denies a ♦ stopper

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A432
♥ K953
♦ 8653
♣ 6

South:
♠ K5
♥ QJ76
♦ AKQ102
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♦ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ AQ75
♦ AKQ8432
♣ Q

South:
♠ A865
♥ J962
♦ 10
♣ J965

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	2♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 9
♥ 9754
♦ K1083
♣ QJ97

South:
♠ Q732
♥ AK
♦ AQ
♣ AK863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ J6

♥ AQJ93

♦ A10

♣ KJ75

South:

♠ 7

♥ 10865

♦ KQ73

♣ Q982

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
--	-----------------	----	---

2♠	3♥	3♠	AP
----	----	----	----

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 204 ♠ QJ873
Dealer: N ♥ 9742
Vul: None ♦ —
HCP: 5 ♣ Q862

East Bids 1♦ if possible.
West Bids 3♦ if possible.
West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 205 ♠ K5
Dealer: S ♥ QJ76
Vul: EW ♦ AKQ102
HCP: 17 ♣ Q4

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 206 ♠ A865
Dealer: N ♥ J962
Vul: None ♦ 10
HCP: 6 ♣ J965

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 207 ♠ Q732
Dealer: S ♥ AK
Vul: NS ♦ AQ
HCP: 22 ♣ AK863

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 208 ♠ 7
Dealer: N ♥ 10865
Vul: Both ♦ KQ73
HCP: 7 ♣ Q982

East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 2♠ if possible.
East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AK952
♥ A65
♦ Q76
♣ AK

South:
♠ QJ873
♥ 9742
♦ —
♣ Q862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	Pass
3♦	3♠	Pass	4♦ ²
X	Pass ³	Pass	4♠
Pass	Pass	5♦	5♠
AP			

1. artificial
2. limit raise or better in ♠
3. denies a ♦ stopper

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A432
♥ K953
♦ 8653
♣ 6

South:
♠ K5
♥ QJ76
♦ AKQ102
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♦ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ AQ75
♦ AKQ8432
♣ Q

South:
♠ A865
♥ J962
♦ 10
♣ J965

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	2♦	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 9
♥ 9754
♦ K1083
♣ QJ97

South:
♠ Q732
♥ AK
♦ AQ
♣ AK863

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ J6

♥ AQJ93

♦ A10

♣ KJ75

South:

♠ 7

♥ 10865

♦ KQ73

♣ Q982

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
--	-----------------	----	---

2♠	3♥	3♠	AP
----	----	----	----

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 209	♠ K	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q843	
Vul: NS	♦ 10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8432	

Board: 210	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ92	
Vul: None	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A863	

Board: 211	♠ K864	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6543	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q8543	
HCP: 5	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 212	♠ KJ	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10953	

Board: 213	♠ A1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10843	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q765	

Board: 214	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ7	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ K

♥ Q843

♦ 10983

♣ 8432

South:

♠ A732

♥ AK2

♦ AQ2

♣ Q95

West North East South

Pass 1♦² 1♠ 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ A3

♥ AQ92

♦ AJ3

♣ A863

South:

♠ 10

♥ J1053

♦ 10987

♣ KJ95

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♣X W

North:

♠ K864

♥ 6543

♦ Q8543

♣ —

South:

♠ A532

♥ KQ2

♦ A7

♣ A876

West North East South

2♣ X 3♣ 1♣¹ Pass

Pass XA♠♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ KQ106

♦ K5

♣ A10953

South:

♠ A542

♥ J543

♦ 6

♣ Q742

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT 2♣³ 2NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Cappelletti, any 6+ suit

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ A1052

♥ 10843

♦ 7

♣ Q765

South:

♠ KJ98

♥ 752

♦ AKQ86

♣ A

West North East South

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♣¹ 2♦

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ A75

♥ 95

♦ AKQJ5

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ Q984

♥ A762

♦ 10432

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 209	♠ A732	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ2	
HCP: 19	♣ Q95	You bid first.

Board: 210	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1053	
Vul: None	♦ 10987	
HCP: 5	♣ KJ95	Partner bids first.

Board: 211	♠ A532	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A7	
HCP: 17	♣ A876	You bid first.

Board: 212	♠ A542	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J543	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	
HCP: 7	♣ Q742	Partner bids first.

Board: 213	♠ KJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 752	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ86	
HCP: 17	♣ A	You bid first.

Board: 214	♠ Q984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A762	
Vul: Both	♦ 10432	
HCP: 6	♣ 3	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ K

♥ Q843

♦ 10983

♣ 8432

South:

♠ A732

♥ AK2

♦ AQ2

♣ Q95

West North East South

Pass 1♦² 1♠ 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♦

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ A3

♥ AQ92

♦ AJ3

♣ A863

South:

♠ 10

♥ J1053

♦ 10987

♣ KJ95

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♣X W

North:

♠ K864

♥ 6543

♦ Q8543

♣ —

South:

♠ A532

♥ KQ2

♦ A7

♣ A876

West North East South

2♣ X 3♣ 1♣¹ Pass

Pass XA♠♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ KQ106

♦ K5

♣ A10953

South:

♠ A542

♥ J543

♦ 6

♣ Q742

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT 2♣³ 2NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Cappelletti, any 6+ suit

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ A1052

♥ 10843

♦ 7

♣ Q765

South:

♠ KJ98

♥ 752

♦ AKQ86

♣ A

West North East South

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♣¹ 2♦

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ A75

♥ 95

♦ AKQJ5

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ Q984

♥ A762

♦ 10432

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 215 ♠ A1072
Dealer: S ♥ 5
Vul: EW ♦ 8754
HCP: 7 ♣ K942

West Bids 1♥ if possible.
East Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 216 ♠ AKJ52
Dealer: N ♥ J9
Vul: Both ♦ AK7
HCP: 16 ♣ 975

East Bids 1♦ if possible.
East Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 217 ♠ 2
Dealer: S ♥ J1075
Vul: None ♦ QJ76
HCP: 5 ♣ J863

West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
East Bids 1♠ if possible.
East Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 218 ♠ Q1076
Dealer: N ♥ K2
Vul: NS ♦ AJ954
HCP: 17 ♣ AK

East Bids 1♥ if possible.
West Bids 1♠ if possible.
East Bids 2♠ if possible.
East Bids 3♠ if possible.
East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 219 ♠ J962
Dealer: S ♥ 9853
Vul: EW ♦ A985
HCP: 5 ♣ 2

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: None

HCP: 17

♠ J

♥ AKQ7532

♦ KQJ8

♣ J

East Bids 2♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1072	♠ KQ63				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 5	♥ AK76	1♥	X	2♥	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 8754	♦ J109	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ K942	♣ QJ				
Contract: 4♠ S			1. artificial			

Board: 216	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ52	♠ 3		1♣ ¹	1♦	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ J9	♥ K654	Pass	1♠	2♥	AP
North HCP: 16	♦ AK7	♦ J1085				
South HCP: 5	♣ 975	♣ J1082	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♥ E						

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ AQ83	X	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
Vul: None	♥ J1075	♥ AK43	Pass	2♣ ³	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ QJ76	♦ K1083	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ J863	♣ 10	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N S			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q1076	♠ 3		1♣ ¹	1♥	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ K2	♥ Q643	1♠	2♦	2♠	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ954	♦ K872	Pass	Pass	3♠	4♦
South HCP: 5	♣ AK	♣ 9742	Pass	Pass	XA♣♣	AP
Contract: 4♦X N			1. artificial			

Board: 219	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J962	♠ K53				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 9853	♥ QJ4	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♣
North HCP: 5	♦ A985	♦ Q4	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 2	♣ AKQ97	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQ7532

♦ KQJ8

♣ J

South:

♠ KQ642

♥ —

♦ 10732

♣ 9742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

		2♣	
--	--	----	--

			X
--	--	--	---

Pass	4♥		
------	----	--	--

		AP	
--	--	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 215	♠ KQ63	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK76	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J109	
HCP: 16	♣ QJ	You bid first.

Board: 216	♠ 3	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K654	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J1085	
HCP: 5	♣ J1082	Partner bids first.

Board: 217	♠ AQ83	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K1083	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ 10	You bid first.

Board: 218	♠ 3	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q643	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K872	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ 9742	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
		East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 219	♠ K53	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ97	

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: None

HCP: 5

♠ KQ642

♥ —

♦ 10732

♣ 9742

East Bids 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1072	♠ KQ63				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 5	♥ AK76	1♥	X	2♥	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 8754	♦ J109	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ K942	♣ QJ				
Contract: 4♠ S			1. artificial			

Board: 216	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ52	♠ 3		1♣ ¹	1♦	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ J9	♥ K654	Pass	1♠	2♥	AP
North HCP: 16	♦ AK7	♦ J1085				
South HCP: 5	♣ 975	♣ J1082	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♥ E						

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 2	♠ AQ83	X	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
Vul: None	♥ J1075	♥ AK43	Pass	2♣ ³	2♠	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ QJ76	♦ K1083	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ J863	♣ 10	1. artificial			
Contract: 2N S			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q1076	♠ 3		1♣ ¹	1♥	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ K2	♥ Q643	1♠	2♦	2♠	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ954	♦ K872	Pass	Pass	3♠	4♦
South HCP: 5	♣ AK	♣ 9742	Pass	Pass	XA♣♣	AP
Contract: 4♦X N			1. artificial			

Board: 219	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J962	♠ K53				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 9853	♥ QJ4	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♣
North HCP: 5	♦ A985	♦ Q4	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ 2	♣ AKQ97	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQ7532

♦ KQJ8

♣ J

South:

♠ KQ642

♥ —

♦ 10732

♣ 9742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

		2♣	
--	--	----	--

			X
--	--	--	---

Pass	4♥		
------	----	--	--

		AP	
--	--	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 221	♠ J874	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10964	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	
Board: 222	♠ 4	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10842	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K87	
Board: 223	♠ Q	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10872	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10974	
HCP: 6	♣ A1098	Partner bids first.
Board: 224	♠ 10	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ864	
Vul: EW	♦ A543	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10	
Board: 225	♠ K973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1074	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1052	
Board: 226	♠ QJ95	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: None	♦ KJ964	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ J874	♠ A10532	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	1♠
North HCP: 5	♥ 10964	♥ QJ	Pass	2♥ ³	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 16	♦ KJ954	♦ A	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3♠
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ —	♣ AJ543	Pass	4♠	AP	
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			
			4. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 222			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 4	♠ J9652		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♠
North HCP: 18	♥ AKJ	♥ 8432	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 6	♦ AK10842	♦ —	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N	♣ K87	♣ AJ62				

Board: 223			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ Q	♠ K	Pass	1♦ ²	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 6	♥ 10872	♥ KQJ5	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 19	♦ 10974	♦ AQ3	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ E	♣ A1098	♣ KJ543	2. artificial			

Board: 224			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 10	♠ A543		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
North HCP: 16	♥ AJ864	♥ Q532	2♠	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 6	♦ A543	♦ 6	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AK10	♣ 9732	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ K973

♥ Q1074

♦ 6

♣ J1052

South:

♠ 654

♥ A53

♦ AKJ75

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ QJ95

♥ AJ4

♦ KJ964

♣ A

South:

♠ 7

♥ Q863

♦ A853

♣ 9832

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♣ X

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 221	♠ A10532	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ543	

Board: 222	♠ J9652	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8432	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AJ62	

Board: 223	♠ K	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ5	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ3	
HCP: 19	♣ KJ543	You bid first.

Board: 224	♠ A543	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q532	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9732	

Board: 225	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A53	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8	

Board: 226	♠ 7	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q863	
Vul: None	♦ A853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9832	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ J874	♠ A10532	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	1♠
North HCP: 5	♥ 10964	♥ QJ	Pass	2♥ ³	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 16	♦ KJ954	♦ A	Pass	3♥ ⁴	Pass	3♠
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ —	♣ AJ543	Pass	4♠	AP	
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			
			4. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 222			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 4	♠ J9652		1♣ ¹	1♦	1♠
North HCP: 18	♥ AKJ	♥ 8432	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 6	♦ AK10842	♦ —	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N N	♣ K87	♣ AJ62				

Board: 223			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ Q	♠ K	Pass	1♦ ²	2♠	3♣
North HCP: 6	♥ 10872	♥ KQJ5	4♠	AP		
South HCP: 19	♦ 10974	♦ AQ3	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ E	♣ A1098	♣ KJ543	2. artificial			

Board: 224			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ 10	♠ A543		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
North HCP: 16	♥ AJ864	♥ Q532	2♠	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 6	♦ A543	♦ 6	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AK10	♣ 9732	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ K973

♥ Q1074

♦ 6

♣ J1052

South:

♠ 654

♥ A53

♦ AKJ75

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ QJ95

♥ AJ4

♦ KJ964

♣ A

South:

♠ 7

♥ Q863

♦ A853

♣ 9832

West North East South

1♣¹ 2♣ X

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 227	♠ 10765	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10762	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 6	♣ A954	Partner bids first.
Board: 228	♠ K5	West Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ3	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A1084	
HCP: 16	♣ J54	You bid first.
Board: 229	♠ KJ76	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9742	
Vul: NS	♦ J976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9	
Board: 230	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1043	
Board: 231	♠ K953	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6543	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 2	
HCP: 6	♣ K1097	Partner bids first.
Board: 232	♠ AJ7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ5	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10765	♠ KQ2				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q10762	♥ AK8	1♦	1♥	3♦	3NT
North HCP: 6	♦ —	♦ AKQ75	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ A954	♣ Q6	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 228	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K5	♠ 10943		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJ3	♥ 9	X	1NT	2♥	AP
North HCP: 16	♦ A1084	♦ Q732	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ J54	♣ K1082	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♥ E						

Board: 229	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ76	♠ AQ542				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 9742	♥ K6	1♥	X	Pass	2♥ ²
North HCP: 5	♦ J976	♦ K854	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♣ 9	♣ A6	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. artificial			
			2. strength cue bid			

Board: 230	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A103	♠ QJ74		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A6	♥ Q532	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ108	♦ Q9643	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 7	♣ A1043	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 2N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 231	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K953	♠ AQ872				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 6543	♥ KQ10				
North HCP: 6	♦ 2	♦ AQ7	2NT ²	XN ²	3♦	AP
South HCP: 17	♣ K1097	♣ 84	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♦ E			2. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AJ7652

♥ 3

♦ AK5

♣ AJ5

South:

♠ 3

♥ 10964

♦ 10963

♣ KQ103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 227	♠ KQ2	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ75	
HCP: 23	♣ Q6	You bid first.
Board: 228	♠ 10943	West Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q732	
HCP: 5	♣ K1082	Partner bids first.
Board: 229	♠ AQ542	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ K854	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A6	
Board: 230	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q532	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	
Board: 231	♠ AQ872	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ7	
HCP: 17	♣ 84	You bid first.
Board: 232	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10964	
Vul: NS	♦ 10963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KQ103	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10765	♠ KQ2				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ Q10762	♥ AK8	1♦	1♥	3♦	3NT
North HCP: 6	♦ —	♦ AKQ75	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ A954	♣ Q6	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 228	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K5	♠ 10943		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJ3	♥ 9	X	1NT	2♥	AP
North HCP: 16	♦ A1084	♦ Q732	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ J54	♣ K1082	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♥ E						

Board: 229	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ76	♠ AQ542				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 9742	♥ K6	1♥	X	Pass	2♥ ²
North HCP: 5	♦ J976	♦ K854	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 16	♣ 9	♣ A6	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. artificial			
			2. strength cue bid			

Board: 230	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A103	♠ QJ74		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A6	♥ Q532	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♦ AJ108	♦ Q9643	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 7	♣ A1043	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 2N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 231	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K953	♠ AQ872				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 6543	♥ KQ10	2NT ²	XN ²	3♦	AP
North HCP: 6	♦ 2	♦ AQ7	1. artificial			
South HCP: 17	♣ K1097	♣ 84	2. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AJ7652

♥ 3

♦ AK5

♣ AJ5

South:

♠ 3

♥ 10964

♦ 10963

♣ KQ103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 233	♠ J1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ A1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q986	

Board: 234	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J95	

Board: 235	♠ 9642	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J543	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A972	

Board: 236	♠ —	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ875	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ5	
HCP: 17	♣ J92	You bid first.

Board: 237	♠ 10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10762	
Vul: Both	♦ AK73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 7	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ J1054	♠ AKQ93	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♥ 5	♥ A986	Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
South HCP: 20	♦ A1065	♦ K	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ Q986	♣ A74	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			
			4. both majors			

Board: 234			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♠ AQJ9	♠ 10654	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 16	♥ KJ2	♥ 10876	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 7	♦ KJ5	♦ 10	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ J95	♣ AK73	1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 235			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♠ 9642	♠ AK7	1♦	X	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 5	♥ J543	♥ K102	AP			
South HCP: 17	♦ 6	♦ A842	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N S	♣ A972	♣ K86				

Board: 236			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♠ —	♠ 10983	1♠	2♥	2♠	X♠
North HCP: 17	♥ AQJ875	♥ 10	AP			
South HCP: 6	♦ AKQ5	♦ 9432	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♠X W	♣ J92	♣ AQ83	2. artificial			

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10975

♥ 10762

♦ AK73

♣ 7

South:

♠ AK86

♥ K985

♦ QJ

♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 233	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A74	

Board: 234	♠ 10654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10876	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AK73	

Board: 235	♠ AK7	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K102	
Vul: Both	♦ A842	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K86	

Board: 236	♠ 10983	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9432	
HCP: 6	♣ AQ83	Partner bids first.

Board: 237	♠ AK86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K985	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ8	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J1054

♥ 5

♦ A1065

♣ Q986

South:

♠ AKQ93

♥ A986

♦ K

♣ A74

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³

Pass 3NT⁴

Pass 6♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. both majors

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQJ9

♥ KJ2

♦ KJ5

♣ J95

South:

♠ 10654

♥ 10876

♦ 10

♣ AK73

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³

Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ 9642

♥ J543

♦ 6

♣ A972

South:

♠ AK7

♥ K102

♦ A842

♣ K86

West North East South

1♣¹

1♦ X

Pass 1NT

AP

1. artificial

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♠X W

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ875

♦ AKQ5

♣ J92

South:

♠ 10983

♥ 10

♦ 9432

♣ AQ83

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

1♠

2♥

2♠

X♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10975

♥ 10762

♦ AK73

♣ 7

South:

♠ AK86

♥ K985

♦ QJ

♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 238	♠ AKJ5432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A102	

Board: 239	♠ A954	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1052	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 3	West Bids X♠ if possible.
HCP: 6	♣ 9743	Partner bids first.

Board: 240	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ 1053	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1052	

Board: 241	♠ 9753	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK64	
HCP: 7	♣ 109763	Partner bids first.

Board: 242	♠ A7	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ107	
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ1042	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ5432
♥ A
♦ K3
♣ A102

South:
♠ —
♥ 10753
♦ AJ54
♣ J8654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 239
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠X S

North:
♠ A954
♥ Q1052
♦ 3
♣ 9743

South:
♠ KQJ82
♥ —
♦ AQJ1086
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	Pass	2NT ²	3♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
X♠	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 240
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AQJ5
♦ 1053
♣ K1052

South:
♠ K872
♥ 10976
♦ Q842
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 241
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥X W

North:
♠ 9753
♥ —
♦ AK64
♣ 109763

South:
♠ AQJ6
♥ 8
♦ Q108
♣ AKJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♥	Pass	4♥	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ —

♦ AKJ107

♣ AKQ1042

South:

♠ J1098

♥ A732

♦ 9

♣ 9875

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
--	-----------------	----	---

3♥	4♣	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 238	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10753	
Vul: None	♦ AJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J8654	
Board: 239	♠ KQJ82	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ1086	West Bids X♠ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ K10	You bid first.
Board: 240	♠ K872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10976	
Vul: Both	♦ Q842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q	
Board: 241	♠ AQJ6	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ82	
Board: 242	♠ J1098	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A732	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9	
HCP: 5	♣ 9875	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ5432
♥ A
♦ K3
♣ A102

South:
♠ —
♥ 10753
♦ AJ54
♣ J8654

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 239
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠X S

North:
♠ A954
♥ Q1052
♦ 3
♣ 9743

South:
♠ KQJ82
♥ —
♦ AQJ1086
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	Pass	2NT ²	3♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠
X♠	AP		
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 240
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AQJ5
♦ 1053
♣ K1052

South:
♠ K872
♥ 10976
♦ Q842
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 241
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥X W

North:
♠ 9753
♥ —
♦ AK64
♣ 109763

South:
♠ AQJ6
♥ 8
♦ Q108
♣ AKJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♥	Pass	4♥	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♣ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ —

♦ AKJ107

♣ AKQ1042

South:

♠ J1098

♥ A732

♦ 9

♣ 9875

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
--	-----------------	----	---

3♥	4♣	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 243	♠ Q10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1076	
Board: 244	♠ A6	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ7632	
Board: 245	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10874	
Vul: EW	♦ A1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1096	
Board: 246	♠ K1095	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K84	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ3	You bid first.
Board: 247	♠ KQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ 10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1093	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 25

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q10972

♥ —

♦ KJ108

♣ J1076

South:

♠ AK8

♥ AK85

♦ A42

♣ AK8

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AJ9

♦ AQ

♣ AQ7632

South:

♠ KJ107

♥ 10872

♦ K10643

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

X XX Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q10874

♦ A1053

♣ J1096

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKJ

♦ KJ942

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ K1095

♥ AJ10

♦ K84

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ A742

♥ 7632

♦ 6

♣ J842

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♦ X

3♦ 3♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ KQ42

♥ 7

♦ 10832

♣ J1093

South:

♠ —

♥ A10643

♦ AKJ6

♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 243	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: EW	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK8	

Board: 244	♠ KJ107	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10872	
Vul: NS	♦ K10643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Board: 245	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ942	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ4	

Board: 246	♠ A742	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7632	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 6	
HCP: 5	♣ J842	Partner bids first.

Board: 247	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10643	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ84	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 25

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q10972

♥ —

♦ KJ108

♣ J1076

South:

♠ AK8

♥ AK85

♦ A42

♣ AK8

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A6

♥ AJ9

♦ AQ

♣ AQ7632

South:

♠ KJ107

♥ 10872

♦ K10643

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³

X XX

Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q10874

♦ A1053

♣ J1096

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKJ

♦ KJ942

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ K1095

♥ AJ10

♦ K84

♣ AQ3

South:

♠ A742

♥ 7632

♦ 6

♣ J842

West North East South

1♣¹

1♦

X

3♦ 3♠

AP

1. artificial

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ KQ42

♥ 7

♦ 10832

♣ J1093

South:

♠ —

♥ A10643

♦ AKJ6

♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 248 ♠ AKJ853
Dealer: N ♥ Q
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ10
HCP: 19 ♣ 103

East Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 249 ♠ Q
Dealer: S ♥ J1096
Vul: None ♦ K932
HCP: 6 ♣ 8652

West Bids 1NT if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

East Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 250 ♠ AKQ
Dealer: N ♥ A107
Vul: Both ♦ J73
HCP: 16 ♣ Q962

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 251 ♠ K974
Dealer: S ♥ J1065
Vul: NS ♦ J
HCP: 5 ♣ 7653

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 252 ♠ KQJ8
Dealer: N ♥ AK98
Vul: Both ♦ 7
HCP: 19 ♣ AQ105

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ853
♥ Q
♦ AKQ10
♣ 103

South:
♠ Q1062
♥ K765
♦ 9
♣ Q954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid
3. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 249
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♠X E

North:
♠ Q
♥ J1096
♦ K932
♣ 8652

South:
♠ K7
♥ AKQ83
♦ A1075
♣ 73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1NT	Pass	4♥ ²	X
Pass ³	Pass	4♠	Pass
Pass	5♥	5♠	X
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Texas
3. denies a ♥ stopper

Board: 250
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♦ E

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A107
♦ J73
♣ Q962

South:
♠ J964
♥ 8432
♦ Q
♣ A853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♦	AP

1. artificial

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠X S

North:
♠ K974
♥ J1065
♦ J
♣ 7653

South:
♠ QJ32
♥ K2
♦ AQ853
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ8

♥ AK98

♦ 7

♣ AQ105

South:

♠ A643

♥ J

♦ 9643

♣ 8643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

1♥	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
----	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 248 ♠ Q1062
Dealer: N ♥ K765
Vul: Both ♦ 9
HCP: 7 ♣ Q954

East Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 249 ♠ K7
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ83
Vul: None ♦ A1075
HCP: 16 ♣ 73

West Bids 1NT if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

East Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 250 ♠ J964
Dealer: N ♥ 8432
Vul: Both ♦ Q
HCP: 7 ♣ A853

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 251 ♠ QJ32
Dealer: S ♥ K2
Vul: NS ♦ AQ853
HCP: 16 ♣ KJ

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 252 ♠ A643
Dealer: N ♥ J
Vul: Both ♦ 9643
HCP: 5 ♣ 8643

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ853
♥ Q
♦ AKQ10
♣ 103

South:
♠ Q1062
♥ K765
♦ 9
♣ Q954

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid
3. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 249
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♠X E

North:
♠ Q
♥ J1096
♦ K932
♣ 8652

South:
♠ K7
♥ AKQ83
♦ A1075
♣ 73

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1NT	Pass	4♥ ²	X
Pass ³	Pass	4♠	Pass
Pass	5♥	5♠	X
	AP		

1. artificial
2. Texas
3. denies a ♥ stopper

Board: 250
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♦ E

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A107
♦ J73
♣ Q962

South:
♠ J964
♥ 8432
♦ Q
♣ A853

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	3♦	AP

1. artificial

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠X S

North:
♠ K974
♥ J1065
♦ J
♣ 7653

South:
♠ QJ32
♥ K2
♦ AQ853
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♥	X	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. artificial
2. strength cue bid

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQJ8

♥ AK98

♦ 7

♣ AQ105

South:

♠ A643

♥ J

♦ 9643

♣ 8643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

1♥	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
----	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 253 ♠ 10973
Dealer: S ♥ Q10862
Vul: None ♦ KJ84
HCP: 6 ♣ —

West Bids 1♦ if possible.
East Bids 2♦ if possible.
West Doubles 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 254 ♠ QJ3
Dealer: N ♥ AKJ2
Vul: NS ♦ AQ42
HCP: 17 ♣ 54

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
West Doubles 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 255 ♠ Q1063
Dealer: S ♥ A1092
Vul: EW ♦ 3
HCP: 6 ♣ 8752

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 256 ♠ QJ6
Dealer: N ♥ 7
Vul: None ♦ AKJ7
HCP: 16 ♣ KQ1092

East Bids 1♥ if possible.
West Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 257 ♠ J1085
Dealer: S ♥ K
Vul: Both ♦ Q1093
HCP: 6 ♣ 10643

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 10973
♥ Q10862
♦ KJ84
♣ —

South:
♠ A4
♥ AK975
♦ —
♣ AJ10653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	1♥	2♦	5♦ ²
X	XX	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ AKJ2
♦ AQ42
♣ 54

South:
♠ K1082
♥ 10753
♦ 10987
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
X	2♥	Pass	3♣ ⁴
X	Pass	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ Q1063
♥ A1092
♦ 3
♣ 8752

South:
♠ KJ
♥ K74
♦ AQJ108
♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ QJ6
♥ 7
♦ AKJ7
♣ KQ1092

South:
♠ K1075
♥ Q1082
♦ Q9654
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
2♥	Pass	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J1085

♥ K

♦ Q1093

♣ 10643

South:

♠ A

♥ AQ65

♦ A5

♣ KQ9752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: None
HCP: 16

♠ A4
♥ AK975
♦ —
♣ AJ10653

West Bids 1♦ if possible.
East Bids 2♦ if possible.
West Doubles 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
HCP: 7

♠ K1082
♥ 10753
♦ 10987
♣ A

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
West Doubles 3♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
HCP: 18

♠ KJ
♥ K74
♦ AQJ108
♣ KJ4

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: None
HCP: 7

♠ K1075
♥ Q1082
♦ Q9654
♣ —

East Bids 1♥ if possible.
West Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 257
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
HCP: 19

♠ A
♥ AQ65
♦ A5
♣ KQ9752

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 10973
♥ Q10862
♦ KJ84
♣ —

South:
♠ A4
♥ AK975
♦ —
♣ AJ10653

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♦	1♥	2♦	5♦ ²
X	XX	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Exclusion, for ♥			

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ AKJ2
♦ AQ42
♣ 54

South:
♠ K1082
♥ 10753
♦ 10987
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
X	2♥	Pass	3♣ ⁴
X	Pass	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ Q1063
♥ A1092
♦ 3
♣ 8752

South:
♠ KJ
♥ K74
♦ AQJ108
♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ QJ6
♥ 7
♦ AKJ7
♣ KQ1092

South:
♠ K1075
♥ Q1082
♦ Q9654
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♥	X
2♥	Pass	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J1085

♥ K

♦ Q1093

♣ 10643

South:

♠ A

♥ AQ65

♦ A5

♣ KQ9752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 258 ♠ A85
Dealer: N ♥ AKJ764
Vul: NS ♦ KJ
HCP: 16 ♣ 92

East Bids 1♦ if possible.
West Bids 4♦ if possible.
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 259 ♠ 4
Dealer: S ♥ 9743
Vul: EW ♦ K732
HCP: 5 ♣ Q1064

East Bids 1NT if possible.
West Redoubles if possible.
East Bids 2♣ if possible.
West Bids 2♦ if possible.
East Bids 2♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 260 ♠ K764
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ6
Vul: Both ♦ 9
HCP: 16 ♣ KJ65

East Bids 1♥ if possible.
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 261 ♠ 4
Dealer: S ♥ 6543
Vul: None ♦ A1084
HCP: 6 ♣ Q876

East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 262 ♠ J
Dealer: N ♥ AK875
Vul: EW ♦ A4
HCP: 16 ♣ KJ963

East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
West Bids 2♦ if possible.
West Doubles 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A85	♠ J973		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ764	♥ 9852	4♦	4♥	5♦	X♦
North HCP: 16	♦ KJ	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ 92	♣ 8764	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♦X E						

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AJ109				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 9743	♥ K	Pass	1♦ ²	1NT	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ K732	♦ QJ8	Pass	XA♠♠	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 16	♣ Q1064	♣ AJ753	XX ³	Pass	2♣ ⁴	Pass
Contract: 2♥X E			2♦	X♦	2♥	X
			AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. 4432 or 4441			
			4. artificial			

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K764	♠ QJ109		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ6	♥ —	3♥	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 16	♦ 9	♦ 10842	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ65	♣ A9432	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 261	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ KQ				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 6543	♥ QJ2	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
North HCP: 6	♦ A1084	♦ Q9763	3♠	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ Q876	♣ AK4	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♦ N			2. artificial			

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J
♥ AK875
♦ A4
♣ KJ963

South:
♠ Q8632
♥ J964
♦ —
♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
2♦	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦ ³
X	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 258 ♠ J973
Dealer: N ♥ 9852
Vul: NS ♦ A
HCP: 5 ♣ 8764

East Bids 1♦ if possible.
West Bids 4♦ if possible.
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 259 ♠ AJ109
Dealer: S ♥ K
Vul: EW ♦ QJ8
HCP: 16 ♣ AJ753

East Bids 1NT if possible.
West Redoubles if possible.
East Bids 2♣ if possible.
West Bids 2♦ if possible.
East Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 260 ♠ QJ109
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: Both ♦ 10842
HCP: 7 ♣ A9432

East Bids 1♥ if possible.
West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 261 ♠ KQ
Dealer: S ♥ QJ2
Vul: None ♦ Q9763
HCP: 17 ♣ AK4

East Bids 1♠ if possible.
West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 262 ♠ Q8632
Dealer: N ♥ J964
Vul: EW ♦ —
HCP: 7 ♣ A1054

East Doubles 1♣ if possible.
West Bids 2♦ if possible.
West Doubles 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A85	♠ J973		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ764	♥ 9852	4♦	4♥	5♦	X♦
North HCP: 16	♦ KJ	♦ A	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ 92	♣ 8764	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♦X E						

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AJ109				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 9743	♥ K	Pass	1♦ ²	1NT	Pass
North HCP: 5	♦ K732	♦ QJ8	Pass	XA♠♠	Pass	Pass
South HCP: 16	♣ Q1064	♣ AJ753	XX ³	Pass	2♣ ⁴	Pass
Contract: 2♥X E			2♦	X♦	2♥	X
			AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. 4432 or 4441			
			4. artificial			

Board: 260	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K764	♠ QJ109		1♣ ¹	1♥	X
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ6	♥ —	3♥	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 16	♦ 9	♦ 10842	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ65	♣ A9432	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 261	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ KQ				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 6543	♥ QJ2	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
North HCP: 6	♦ A1084	♦ Q9763	3♠	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ Q876	♣ AK4	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♦ N			2. artificial			

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J
♥ AK875
♦ A4
♣ KJ963

South:
♠ Q8632
♥ J964
♦ —
♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	X	1♦ ²
2♦	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦ ³
X	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. limit raise or better in ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 263	♠ KQ104	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q965	
Vul: Both	♦ 10652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 4	

Board: 264	♠ J7	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A8543	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ9	

Board: 265	♠ Q632	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q964	
HCP: 5	♣ J542	Partner bids first.

Board: 266	♠ Q5	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A7432	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A103	

Board: 267	♠ 10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A852	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1043	

Board: 268	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q9	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ104	♠ A2				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q965	♥ A	Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♣
North HCP: 7	♦ 10652	♦ AKJ7	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ 4	♣ AQJ752	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 264	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J7	♠ 10863		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ A8543	♥ KJ97	1♠	2♥	Pass	2♠ ³
North HCP: 17	♦ AK10	♦ —	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ⁴
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ9	♣ Q10854	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			
			4. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 265	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q632	♠ AK75				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 5	♥ 976	1♥	X	3♥	4♥ ²
North HCP: 5	♦ Q964	♦ A2	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ J542	♣ AK96	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N			2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 266	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q5	♠ KJ109		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ A7432	♥ —	1♥	Pass	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 17	♦ AK2	♦ 98543	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ A103	♣ Q862	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ S			2. artificial			

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ 10952

♥ A852

♦ 7

♣ J1043

South:

♠ AQ87

♥ 103

♦ AKJ103

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK93

♥ AKQJ92

♦ 7

♣ Q9

South:

♠ J1054

♥ 5

♦ Q863

♣ A432

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 263	♠ A2	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ752	
Board: 264	♠ 10863	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ97	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q10854	
Board: 265	♠ AK75	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 976	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A2	
HCP: 18	♣ AK96	You bid first.
Board: 266	♠ KJ109	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 98543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q862	
Board: 267	♠ AQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	
Board: 268	♠ J1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A432	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 263	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ104	♠ A2				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q965	♥ A	Pass	1♦ ²	2♥	3♣
North HCP: 7	♦ 10652	♦ AKJ7	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ 4	♣ AQJ752	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♣ S			2. artificial			

Board: 264	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J7	♠ 10863		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ A8543	♥ KJ97	1♠	2♥	Pass	2♠ ³
North HCP: 17	♦ AK10	♦ —	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ⁴
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ9	♣ Q10854	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			
			4. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 265	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q632	♠ AK75				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 5	♥ 976	1♥	X	3♥	4♥ ²
North HCP: 5	♦ Q964	♦ A2	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ J542	♣ AK96	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ N			2. limit raise or better in ♠			

Board: 266	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q5	♠ KJ109		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ A7432	♥ —	1♥	Pass	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 17	♦ AK2	♦ 98543	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ A103	♣ Q862	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ S			2. artificial			

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ 10952

♥ A852

♦ 7

♣ J1043

South:

♠ AQ87

♥ 103

♦ AKJ103

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 1NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK93

♥ AKQJ92

♦ 7

♣ Q9

South:

♠ J1054

♥ 5

♦ Q863

♣ A432

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 269	♠ Q973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ J852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ103	
Board: 270	♠ QJ953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1087	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	
Board: 271	♠ K632	East Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8543	
Vul: Both	♦ K732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8	
Board: 272	♠ J	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ32	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQJ105	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ2	You bid first.
Board: 273	♠ Q	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9852	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K652	West Bids 1NT if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ 10632	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q973

♥ 6

♦ J852

♣ KJ103

South:

♠ KJ

♥ QJ94

♦ AK76

♣ A74

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ QJ953

♥ AQ1087

♦ AK

♣ 5

South:

♠ 6

♥ J964

♦ Q432

♣ A964

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 1♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ K632

♥ 8543

♦ K732

♣ 8

South:

♠ AQ85

♥ AQ2

♦ J

♣ AQJ43

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♠ X AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KJ32

♦ KQJ105

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ K754

♥ Q1094

♦ 9742

♣ 3

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X

2♠ 3♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 1N W

North:

♠ Q

♥ 9852

♦ K652

♣ 10632

South:

♠ K9875

♥ K3

♦ A10

♣ AQ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♦	Pass	1♠	Pass
----	------	----	------

1NT	AP		
-----	----	--	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 269	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A74	
Board: 270	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J964	
Vul: EW	♦ Q432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A964	
Board: 271	♠ AQ85	East Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ43	
Board: 272	♠ K754	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1094	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9742	
HCP: 5	♣ 3	Partner bids first.
Board: 273	♠ K9875	West Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A10	West Bids 1NT if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ97	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q973

♥ 6

♦ J852

♣ KJ103

South:

♠ KJ

♥ QJ94

♦ AK76

♣ A74

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣³ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ QJ953

♥ AQ1087

♦ AK

♣ 5

South:

♠ 6

♥ J964

♦ Q432

♣ A964

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 1♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ K632

♥ 8543

♦ K732

♣ 8

South:

♠ AQ85

♥ AQ2

♦ J

♣ AQJ43

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♠ X AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KJ32

♦ KQJ105

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ K754

♥ Q1094

♦ 9742

♣ 3

West North East South

1♣¹

1♠ X

2♠ 3♥ AP

1. artificial

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 16

Contract: 1N W

North:

♠ Q

♥ 9852

♦ K652

♣ 10632

South:

♠ K9875

♥ K3

♦ A10

♣ AQ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♦	Pass	1♠	Pass
----	------	----	------

1NT	AP		
-----	----	--	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 274 ♠ QJ102 West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ AJ86
Vul: Both ♦ AQ5 You bid first.
HCP: 17 ♣ K5

Board: 275 ♠ KJ832 West Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ 10852 East Bids 5♠ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ Q962 West Bids 6♣ if possible.
HCP: 6 ♣ — Partner bids first.

Board: 276 ♠ A9 East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ AQ102 West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS ♦ 105 You bid first.
HCP: 17 ♣ AQJ83

Board: 277 ♠ — West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ Q1093 East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both ♦ A984 Partner bids first.
HCP: 7 ♣ J9765

Board: 278 ♠ A98 West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N ♥ AQ107 You bid first.
Vul: EW ♦ J96
HCP: 18 ♣ AK8

Board: 279 ♠ 8543 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S ♥ J1086
Vul: None ♦ QJ83 Partner bids first.
HCP: 7 ♣ K

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ QJ102
♥ AJ86
♦ AQ5
♣ K5

South:
♠ 8654
♥ Q753
♦ K842
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	Pass	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 275
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣X W

North:
♠ KJ832
♥ 10852
♦ Q962
♣ —

South:
♠ 1054
♥ AKQ64
♦ K3
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
4NT ²	Pass	5♠	Pass
6♣	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Unusual 4NT			

Board: 276
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥X N

North:
♠ A9
♥ AQ102
♦ 105
♣ AQJ83

South:
♠ K874
♥ K985
♦ 8764
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
X	AP		
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 277
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ —
♥ Q1093
♦ A984
♣ J9765

South:
♠ AK3
♥ K75
♦ KQJ53
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	4♠	X
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 278
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♣ N

North:
♠ A98
♥ AQ107
♦ J96
♣ AK8

South:
♠ KQ75
♥ —
♦ 7542
♣ J10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	2♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 8543

♥ J1086

♦ QJ83

♣ K

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ Q2

♦ A42

♣ AQ865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 274 ♠ 8654
Dealer: N ♥ Q753
Vul: Both ♦ K842
HCP: 5 ♣ 8

West Bids 1♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 275 ♠ 1054
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ64
Vul: None ♦ K3
HCP: 18 ♣ AQ6

West Bids 4NT if possible.

East Bids 5♠ if possible.

West Bids 6♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 276 ♠ K874
Dealer: N ♥ K985
Vul: NS ♦ 8764
HCP: 6 ♣ 6

East Bids 1♠ if possible.

West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 277 ♠ AK3
Dealer: S ♥ K75
Vul: Both ♦ KQJ53
HCP: 18 ♣ Q8

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 278 ♠ KQ75
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: EW ♦ 7542
HCP: 6 ♣ J10743

West Bids 1♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 279 ♠ AJ10
Dealer: S ♥ Q2
Vul: None ♦ A42
HCP: 17 ♣ AQ865

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ QJ102
♥ AJ86
♦ AQ5
♣ K5

South:
♠ 8654
♥ Q753
♦ K842
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♥	Pass	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 275
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣X W

North:
♠ KJ832
♥ 10852
♦ Q962
♣ —

South:
♠ 1054
♥ AKQ64
♦ K3
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
4NT ²	Pass	5♠	Pass
6♣	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. artificial			
2. Unusual 4NT			

Board: 276
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥X N

North:
♠ A9
♥ AQ102
♦ 105
♣ AQJ83

South:
♠ K874
♥ K985
♦ 8764
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
X	AP		
1. artificial			
2. strength cue bid			

Board: 277
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ —
♥ Q1093
♦ A984
♣ J9765

South:
♠ AK3
♥ K75
♦ KQJ53
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	X	4♠	X
AP			
1. artificial			

Board: 278
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♣ N

North:
♠ A98
♥ AQ107
♦ J96
♣ AK8

South:
♠ KQ75
♥ —
♦ 7542
♣ J10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	2♣
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 8543

♥ J1086

♦ QJ83

♣ K

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ Q2

♦ A42

♣ AQ865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 280	♠ AK85	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ97	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A94	
HCP: 20	♣ A6	You bid first.
Board: 281	♠ 3	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10432	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A1092	
Board: 282	♠ KQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10865	
Vul: Both	♦ K64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	
Board: 283	♠ J765	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ54	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1065	
Board: 284	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10965	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 285	♠ 10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7542	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q765	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK85	♠ 9		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ KQ97	♥ 8532				
North HCP: 20	♦ A94	♦ KJ32	2♠	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ A6	♣ Q873	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AK42				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 10432	♥ AK9	2♠	X	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ104	♦ 985	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ A1092	♣ Q84	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 282	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ107	♠ J953		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A10865	♥ 4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ K64	♦ AJ95	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ A	♣ J632	1. artificial			
Contract: 1♠ S			2. artificial			

Board: 283	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J765	♠ K984				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ KQ54	♥ A63	Pass	1♦ ²	5♦	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 8	♦ 9	Pass	XA♣♣	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ J1065	♣ AKQ32	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♦ X E			2. artificial			

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK72	♠ Q1096		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ10965	♥ 2	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ 7	♦ 8632	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ A	♣ KJ104	2. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10963

♥ 7542

♦ A

♣ Q765

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ AQ8

♦ KQJ105

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 280	♠ 9	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8532	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ32	
HCP: 6	♣ Q873	Partner bids first.
Board: 281	♠ AK42	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ 985	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q84	
Board: 282	♠ J953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J632	
Board: 283	♠ K984	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ32	
Board: 284	♠ Q1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ 8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ104	
Board: 285	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK85	♠ 9		1♣ ¹	1♠	X
Vul: NS	♥ KQ97	♥ 8532	2♠	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ A94	♦ KJ32	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ A6	♣ Q873				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 281	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 3	♠ AK42				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 10432	♥ AK9	2♠	X	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ104	♦ 985	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ A1092	♣ Q84	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 282	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ107	♠ J953		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A10865	♥ 4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ K64	♦ AJ95	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ A	♣ J632	1. artificial			
Contract: 1♠ S	2. artificial					

Board: 283	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J765	♠ K984				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ KQ54	♥ A63	Pass	1♦ ²	5♦	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 8	♦ 9	Pass	XA♣♣	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ J1065	♣ AKQ32	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♦ X E	2. artificial					

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK72	♠ Q1096		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ10965	♥ 2	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ 7	♦ 8632	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ A	♣ KJ104	2. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10963

♥ 7542

♦ A

♣ Q765

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ AQ8

♦ KQJ105

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 286	♠ AK8	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ1053	
Board: 287	♠ J943	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A842	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J972	
Board: 288	♠ AQ864	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ65	
HCP: 16	♣ KJ10	You bid first.
Board: 289	♠ AQ96	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10532	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1052	
Board: 290	♠ Q5	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK94	
Board: 291	♠ 9863	East Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9875	
Vul: None	♦ K752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ 2		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AK9	♥ J1072	2♠	3♣	AP	
North HCP: 23	♦ A10	♦ Q983	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ1053	♣ K764	2. artificial			
Contract: 3♣ N						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J943	♠ A108				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A842	♥ J5	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♥ ³
North HCP: 6	♦ 2	♦ AQ10764	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 18	♣ J972	♣ AK	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N N			AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			

Board: 288	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ864	♠ 10		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ J975	1♥	1♠	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ65	♦ KJ92	Pass	X	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 5	♣ KJ10	♣ 9643	AP			
Contract: 3♣ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 289	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ96	♠ K				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 10532	♥ AQ8	X	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 7	♦ 2	♦ KQJ987	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ J1052	♣ Q64				
Contract: 2N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 290
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ KQ98
 ♦ A62
 ♣ AK94

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ J1065
 ♦ J1095
 ♣ 7632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 291
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 1N S

North:
 ♠ 9863
 ♥ 9875
 ♦ K752
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ K74
 ♥ KJ3
 ♦ J8
 ♣ AKJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	X	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 286	♠ 2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1072	
Vul: None	♦ Q983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K764	
Board: 287	♠ A108	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10764	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	
Board: 288	♠ 10	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J975	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KJ92	
HCP: 5	♣ 9643	Partner bids first.
Board: 289	♠ K	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ987	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q64	
Board: 290	♠ K	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1065	
Vul: EW	♦ J1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 7632	
Board: 291	♠ K74	East Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: None	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ95	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ 2		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: None	♥ AK9	♥ J1072	2♠	3♣	AP	
North HCP: 23	♦ A10	♦ Q983	1. artificial			
South HCP: 6	♣ AJ1053	♣ K764	2. artificial			
Contract: 3♣ N						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J943	♠ A108				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ A842	♥ J5	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	2♥ ³
North HCP: 6	♦ 2	♦ AQ10764	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 18	♣ J972	♣ AK	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N N			AP			
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. strength cue bid			

Board: 288	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ864	♠ 10		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ 6	♥ J975	1♥	1♠	2♥	Pass
North HCP: 16	♦ AQ65	♦ KJ92	Pass	X	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 5	♣ KJ10	♣ 9643	AP			
Contract: 3♣ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 289	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ96	♠ K				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 10532	♥ AQ8	X	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 7	♦ 2	♦ KQJ987	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ J1052	♣ Q64				
Contract: 2N N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 290
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ KQ98
 ♦ A62
 ♣ AK94

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ J1065
 ♦ J1095
 ♣ 7632

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
1♠	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 291
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 1N S

North:
 ♠ 9863
 ♥ 9875
 ♦ K752
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ K74
 ♥ KJ3
 ♦ J8
 ♣ AKJ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	X	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 292	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ7643	

Board: 293	♠ K9763	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8543	
Vul: Both	♦ Q853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Board: 294	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1083	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A4	

Board: 295	♠ 76543	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ42	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Board: 296	♠ AJ742	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A42	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK2	

Board: 297	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q987	
Vul: NS	♦ 6542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10652	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK9	♠ J532		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ 4	♥ 8652	Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 17	♦ KQ10	♦ A876	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ KQ7643	♣ J				
Contract: 3♣ N						
			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 293	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9763	♠ 4				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 8543	♥ AKJ1062	Pass	1♦ ²	2♣	2♥
North HCP: 5	♦ Q853	♦ K64	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ —	♣ AQ5				
Contract: 4♥ S			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			

Board: 294	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ Q1086		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ J1083	♥ 9	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 18	♦ KQJ43	♦ 9652				
South HCP: 6	♣ A4	♣ KJ105	1. artificial			
Contract: 1N N			2. artificial			

Board: 295	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 76543	♠ KJ2	1♠	Pass	Pass	1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ KJ42	♥ AQ	Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ QJ103	♦ AK98	Pass	3NT	AP	3♦
South HCP: 21	♣ —	♣ KJ52				
Contract: 3N S			1. artificial			
			2. Stayman			

Board: 296	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ742	♠ K985		1♣ ¹	5♦	Pass
Vul: None	♥ A42	♥ Q863				
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ	♦ —	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AK2	♣ Q9763	1. artificial			
Contract: 5♦ X E						

Board: 297
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ A
♥ Q987
♦ 6542
♣ 10652

South:
♠ 1098753
♥ AK3
♦ J
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 292	♠ J532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8652	
Vul: NS	♦ A876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J	
Board: 293	♠ 4	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1062	
Vul: Both	♦ K64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ5	
Board: 294	♠ Q1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ 9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ105	
Board: 295	♠ KJ2	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK98	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ52	
Board: 296	♠ K985	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q863	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q9763	
Board: 297	♠ 1098753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ 4
♦ KQ10
♣ KQ7643

South:
♠ J532
♥ 8652
♦ A876
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K9763
♥ 8543
♦ Q853
♣ —

South:
♠ 4
♥ AKJ1062
♦ K64
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	2♣	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ J1083
♦ KQJ43
♣ A4

South:
♠ Q1086
♥ 9
♦ 9652
♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 295
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 76543
♥ KJ42
♦ QJ103
♣ —

South:
♠ KJ2
♥ AQ
♦ AK98
♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1♠	Pass	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. Stayman			

Board: 296
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♦ X E

North:
♠ AJ742
♥ A42
♦ AJ
♣ AK2

South:
♠ K985
♥ Q863
♦ —
♣ Q9763

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	5♦	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ A

♥ Q987

♦ 6542

♣ 10652

South:

♠ 1098753

♥ AK3

♦ J

♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣¹

Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 298	♠ A83	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ10	
HCP: 17	♣ AK9753	You bid first.
Board: 299	♠ 4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K864	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10952	
HCP: 7	♣ A876	Partner bids first.
Board: 300	♠ KQ5	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A63	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J5	
Board: 301	♠ 7	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K983	
Vul: EW	♦ J1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ42	
Board: 302	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K94	
Board: 303	♠ J1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q974	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A83	♠ KJ107		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ 10752	3♦	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
North HCP: 17	♦ QJ10	♦ 7	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK9753	♣ J1064	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♦ X E						

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ 6				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K864	♥ AQ7	2♠	X	4♠	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 10952	♦ AQ74	Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ A876	♣ KJ1095	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ X W						

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ5	♠ 9764		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ A63	♥ K987	1♠	2♦	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ KQJ73	♦ 4	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ J5	♣ Q643	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ J1063	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
Vul: EW	♥ K983	♥ A76	Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J1042	♦ AK	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ QJ42	♣ AK97	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			

Board: 302	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q109	♠ A642		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ7	♥ Q863	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♦ A103	♦ 8	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ K94	♣ J1087	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 1♠ N

North:

♠ J1065

♥ 4

♦ KJ87

♣ Q974

South:

♠ Q874

♥ AQJ102

♦ A4

♣ K6

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 298	♠ KJ107	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10752	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 7	
HCP: 5	♣ J1064	Partner bids first.
Board: 299	♠ 6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ74	
HCP: 16	♣ KJ1095	You bid first.
Board: 300	♠ 9764	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K987	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q643	
Board: 301	♠ J1063	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A76	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK97	
Board: 302	♠ A642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q863	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1087	
Board: 303	♠ Q874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K6	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A83	♠ KJ107		1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ 10752	3♦	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
North HCP: 17	♦ QJ10	♦ 7	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK9753	♣ J1064	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♦ X E						

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ 6				1♣ ¹
Vul: None	♥ K864	♥ AQ7	2♠	X	4♠	Pass
North HCP: 7	♦ 10952	♦ AQ74	Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ A876	♣ KJ1095	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ X W						

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ5	♠ 9764		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ A63	♥ K987	1♠	2♦	AP	
North HCP: 16	♦ KQJ73	♦ 4	1. artificial			
South HCP: 5	♣ J5	♣ Q643	2. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7	♠ J1063	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
Vul: EW	♥ K983	♥ A76	Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J1042	♦ AK	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ QJ42	♣ AK97	1. artificial			
Contract: 3N S			2. artificial			
			3. Splinter			

Board: 302	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q109	♠ A642		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: NS	♥ AKJ7	♥ Q863	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
North HCP: 17	♦ A103	♦ 8	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 7	♣ K94	♣ J1087	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N			1. artificial			
			2. artificial			
			3. Stayman			

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 1♠ N

North:

♠ J1065

♥ 4

♦ KJ87

♣ Q974

South:

♠ Q874

♥ AQJ102

♦ A4

♣ K6

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 304	♠ AQ10965	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	
Board: 305	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10952	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K953	
Board: 306	♠ A1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 87	
Board: 307	♠ 9643	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ42	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9742	
Board: 308	♠ AQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ4	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AQ10965
♥ AKJ7
♦ J3
♣ K

South:
♠ K743
♥ 2
♦ A865
♣ 10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	2♣	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 305
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 4
♥ 10952
♦ KJ64
♣ K953

South:
♠ AK1076
♥ AK6
♦ 973
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 306
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ A1052
♥ KQ8
♦ AKJ4
♣ 87

South:
♠ 8
♥ J542
♦ 10762
♣ A1063

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 307
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 9643
♥ QJ42
♦ A
♣ 9742

South:
♠ AKQ7
♥ AK876
♦ QJ7
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♦	X	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AQ65
♥ AJ65
♦ 8
♣ AKQ4

South:
♠ 4
♥ Q1032
♦ K742
♣ 9862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. both majors			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 304	♠ K743	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10973	

Board: 305	♠ AK1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ 973	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A6	

Board: 306	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J542	
Vul: Both	♦ 10762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A1063	

Board: 307	♠ AKQ7	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK876	
Vul: None	♦ QJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 3	

Board: 308	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1032	
Vul: EW	♦ K742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9862	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AQ10965
♥ AKJ7
♦ J3
♣ K

South:
♠ K743
♥ 2
♦ A865
♣ 10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♠	2♣	4NT ³
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 305
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 4
♥ 10952
♦ KJ64
♣ K953

South:
♠ AK1076
♥ AK6
♦ 973
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 306
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ A1052
♥ KQ8
♦ AKJ4
♣ 87

South:
♠ 8
♥ J542
♦ 10762
♣ A1063

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial

Board: 307
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 9643
♥ QJ42
♦ A
♣ 9742

South:
♠ AKQ7
♥ AK876
♦ QJ7
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
3♦	X	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. artificial

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AQ65
♥ AJ65
♦ 8
♣ AKQ4

South:
♠ 4
♥ Q1032
♦ K742
♣ 9862

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. both majors			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 309	♠ K643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1082	

Board: 310	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK87	

Board: 311	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10874	
Vul: Both	♦ J732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ74	

Board: 312	♠ A94	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K63	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ6	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ109	You bid first.

Board: 313	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ86	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10532	
HCP: 5	♣ J8762	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ K643

♥ 3

♦ QJ94

♣ J1082

South:

♠ 10

♥ KQ1095

♦ A103

♣ AK64

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ KQ7

♦ AQ8

♣ AK87

South:

♠ AQ864

♥ 8432

♦ J972

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 10874

♦ J732

♣ KJ74

South:

♠ Q54

♥ AKQ32

♦ A4

♣ A32

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♥

Pass 3♠³ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ A94

♥ K63

♦ KJ6

♣ AJ109

South:

♠ —

♥ J8752

♦ Q1043

♣ K532

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♠ 2♥

3♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ —

♥ KJ86

♦ 10532

♣ J8762

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ Q72

♦ AK86

♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
------	-----------------	----	-----

4♠	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 309	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1095	
Vul: Both	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK64	

Board: 310	♠ AQ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8432	
Vul: NS	♦ J972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Board: 311	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ32	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A32	

Board: 312	♠ —	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J8752	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q1043	
HCP: 6	♣ K532	Partner bids first.

Board: 313	♠ KQ5	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q72	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK86	
HCP: 19	♣ KQ10	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 16

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ K643

♥ 3

♦ QJ94

♣ J1082

South:

♠ 10

♥ KQ1095

♦ A103

♣ AK64

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ KQ7

♦ AQ8

♣ AK87

South:

♠ AQ864

♥ 8432

♦ J972

♣ —

West North East South

1♣¹ Pass 1♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 10874

♦ J732

♣ KJ74

South:

♠ Q54

♥ AKQ32

♦ A4

♣ A32

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 1♥

Pass 3♠³ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4♥ AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ A94

♥ K63

♦ KJ6

♣ AJ109

South:

♠ —

♥ J8752

♦ Q1043

♣ K532

West North East South

1♣¹ 1♠ 2♥

3♠ AP

1. artificial

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠X E

North:

♠ —

♥ KJ86

♦ 10532

♣ J8762

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ Q72

♦ AK86

♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	1NT
------	-----------------	----	-----

4♠	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 314	♠ AK732	West Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: EW	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ3	
Board: 315	♠ K752	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1093	West Bids XA♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9	
HCP: 6	♣ J1032	Partner bids first.
Board: 316	♠ AJ4	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9873	
Vul: NS	♦ Q63	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	
Board: 317	♠ K954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q972	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10765	
Board: 318	♠ K	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ J543	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ74	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 314
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ AK732
♥ A73
♦ 87
♣ KQ3

South:
♠ 10
♥ Q1096
♦ KJ95
♣ J1062

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
X	1♠	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 315
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ X S

North:
♠ K752
♥ Q1093
♦ 9
♣ J1032

South:
♠ AJ
♥ A7642
♦ A854
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦ ³	X	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
XA♣♣ AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ A9873
♦ Q63
♣ AQ

South:
♠ K762
♥ K1054
♦ 10
♣ J532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦ ³
X	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♦ N

North:
♠ K954
♥ Q972
♦ 10
♣ 10765

South:
♠ J106
♥ A543
♦ AKQJ2
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AQ9

♦ J543

♣ AKQ74

South:

♠ 8762

♥ 4

♦ A762

♣ J862

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♠	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

Pass	X	Pass	2♣
------	---	------	----

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 314	♠ 10	West Doubles 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1096	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1062	

Board: 315	♠ AJ	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7642	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A854	
HCP: 16	♣ K4	You bid first.

Board: 316	♠ K762	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1054	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J532	

Board: 317	♠ J106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A543	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J	

Board: 318	♠ 8762	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ A762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J862	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 314
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 2N S

North:
♠ AK732
♥ A73
♦ 87
♣ KQ3

South:
♠ 10
♥ Q1096
♦ KJ95
♣ J1062

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
X	1♠	Pass	2NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 315
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ X S

North:
♠ K752
♥ Q1093
♦ 9
♣ J1032

South:
♠ AJ
♥ A7642
♦ A854
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦ ³	X	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
XA♣♣ AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ A9873
♦ Q63
♣ AQ

South:
♠ K762
♥ K1054
♦ 10
♣ J532

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦ ³
X	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♦ N

North:
♠ K954
♥ Q972
♦ 10
♣ 10765

South:
♠ J106
♥ A543
♦ AKQJ2
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 2♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AQ9

♦ J543

♣ AKQ74

South:

♠ 8762

♥ 4

♦ A762

♣ J862

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♠	Pass
--	-----------------	----	------

Pass	X	Pass	2♣
------	---	------	----

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 319	♠ Q982	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ72	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10876	
Board: 320	♠ AK6	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK752	
HCP: 18	♣ 52	You bid first.
Board: 321	♠ 10974	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1082	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q732	
HCP: 6	♣ 4	Partner bids first.
Board: 322	♠ K87	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A10	
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ1064	You bid first.
Board: 323	♠ J	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q982	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q865	
HCP: 6	♣ J987	Partner bids first.
Board: 324	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ65	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK98	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q982	♠ A3				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ QJ72	♥ 10	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
North HCP: 5	♦ 3	♦ KJ10865	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ 10876	♣ AKJ4	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ N			2. artificial			

Board: 320	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ J842		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A94	♥ J	1♥	1NT	3♥	X♥
North HCP: 18	♦ AK752	♦ 10943	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ 52	♣ KJ64	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ X W			2. artificial			

Board: 321	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10974	♠ AJ863				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ A1082	♥ 3	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	1♠
North HCP: 6	♦ Q732	♦ A105	2♥	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 4	♣ AQJ9	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. artificial			

Board: 322	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K87	♠ Q962		1♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ K10	♥ 5	4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
North HCP: 18	♦ A10	♦ K963	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKJ1064	♣ 9732	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ X E						

Board: 323	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ 83				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q982	♥ AKJ103				
North HCP: 6	♦ Q865	♦ K932	1♠	X	4♠	AP
South HCP: 16	♣ J987	♣ KQ	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 324
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ A65
♥ AJ65
♦ K3
♣ AK98

South:
♠ K843
♥ 10873
♦ QJ752
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 319	♠ A3	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10865	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 320	♠ J842	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10943	
HCP: 6	♣ KJ64	Partner bids first.

Board: 321	♠ AJ863	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A105	
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ9	You bid first.

Board: 322	♠ Q962	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K963	
HCP: 5	♣ 9732	Partner bids first.

Board: 323	♠ 83	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ103	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K932	
HCP: 16	♣ KQ	You bid first.

Board: 324	♠ K843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10873	
Vul: None	♦ QJ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q982	♠ A3				1♣ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ QJ72	♥ 10	Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
North HCP: 5	♦ 3	♦ KJ10865	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ 10876	♣ AKJ4	1. artificial			
Contract: 2♦ N			2. artificial			

Board: 320	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ J842		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: Both	♥ A94	♥ J	1♥	1NT	3♥	X♥
North HCP: 18	♦ AK752	♦ 10943	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ 52	♣ KJ64	1. artificial			
Contract: 3♥ X W			2. artificial			

Board: 321	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10974	♠ AJ863				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ A1082	♥ 3	Pass	1♦ ²	1♥	1♠
North HCP: 6	♦ Q732	♦ A105	2♥	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ 4	♣ AQJ9	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. artificial			

Board: 322	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K87	♠ Q962		1♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ K10	♥ 5	4♥	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠
North HCP: 18	♦ A10	♦ K963	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKJ1064	♣ 9732	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♥ X E						

Board: 323	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ 83				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ Q982	♥ AKJ103				
North HCP: 6	♦ Q865	♦ K932	1♠	X	4♠	AP
South HCP: 16	♣ J987	♣ KQ	1. artificial			
Contract: 4♠ W						

Board: 324
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ A65
♥ AJ65
♦ K3
♣ AK98

South:
♠ K843
♥ 10873
♦ QJ752
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ³
Pass	2♥	AP	

1. artificial
2. artificial
3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 325	♠ 5	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1085	
Vul: NS	♦ 7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A953	
Board: 326	♠ AK1064	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 62	
HCP: 17	♣ K743	You bid first.
Board: 327	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K643	
Vul: Both	♦ 10762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K842	
Board: 328	♠ AJ4	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A8532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A84	
Board: 329	♠ 9	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A983	
Vul: Both	♦ J964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9765	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ A10976				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q1085	♥ AK9	2♣	X	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ 7532	♦ AJ9	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ A953	♣ J10				
Contract: 2N N						1. artificial

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1064	♠ J985		1♣ ¹	2NT ²	XN ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK	♥ J1054	3♣	X	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ 62	♦ K1095				
South HCP: 5	♣ K743	♣ 5				
Contract: 3♣X W						1. artificial 2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 327	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AQ93				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ K643	♥ AJ95	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 10762	♦ K5	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 18	♣ K842	♣ A96	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						1. artificial 2. artificial 3. Stayman

Board: 328	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ4	♠ 10		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ QJ	♥ K932	1♠	2♦	Pass	2♠ ³
North HCP: 16	♦ A8532	♦ K1094	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ⁴
South HCP: 6	♣ A84	♣ 10972	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Contract: 5♦ S			AP			
						1. artificial 2. artificial 3. strength cue bid 4. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A983

♦ J964

♣ 9765

South:

♠ QJ10

♥ 62

♦ AK2

♣ AK1042

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

2♥	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

Pass	3♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 325	♠ A10976	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J10	

Board: 326	♠ J985	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1054	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K1095	
HCP: 5	♣ 5	Partner bids first.

Board: 327	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A96	

Board: 328	♠ 10	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K932	
Vul: EW	♦ K1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10972	

Board: 329	♠ QJ10	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1042	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ A10976				1♣ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ Q1085	♥ AK9	2♣	X	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ 7532	♦ AJ9	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ A953	♣ J10				
Contract: 2N N						1. artificial

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK1064	♠ J985		1♣ ¹	2NT ²	XN ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK	♥ J1054	3♣	X	AP	
North HCP: 17	♦ 62	♦ K1095				
South HCP: 5	♣ K743	♣ 5				
Contract: 3♣X W						1. artificial 2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 327	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AQ93				1♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ K643	♥ AJ95	Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 10762	♦ K5	Pass	2♣ ³	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 18	♣ K842	♣ A96	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S						1. artificial 2. artificial 3. Stayman

Board: 328	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ4	♠ 10		1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Vul: EW	♥ QJ	♥ K932	1♠	2♦	Pass	2♠ ³
North HCP: 16	♦ A8532	♦ K1094	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ⁴
South HCP: 6	♣ A84	♣ 10972	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Contract: 5♦ S			AP			
						1. artificial 2. artificial 3. strength cue bid 4. limit raise or better in ♦

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♣ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A983

♦ J964

♣ 9765

South:

♠ QJ10

♥ 62

♦ AK2

♣ AK1042

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

2♥	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

Pass	3♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 330	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q9852	

Board: 331	♠ J1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q987	
Vul: EW	♦ K942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 5	

Board: 332	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ108	

Board: 333	♠ QJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q1098	

Board: 334	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 62	

Board: 335	♠ A1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1062	
Vul: Both	♦ 8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ KQ10
♦ AQ2
♣ Q9852

South:
♠ K1096
♥ J9532
♦ J1043
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 331
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ J1073
♥ Q987
♦ K942
♣ 5

South:
♠ A86
♥ AJ63
♦ AQ
♣ K1042

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 332
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ KJ9
♥ J7
♦ K32
♣ AKJ108

South:
♠ Q1062
♥ 6
♦ A976
♣ 9542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 333
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2♠ N

North:
♠ QJ832
♥ —
♦ J865
♣ Q1098

South:
♠ A9
♥ K98653
♦ K
♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 334
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ AKJ2
♥ AKJ7
♦ QJ7
♣ 62

South:
♠ 3
♥ 9865
♦ A1032
♣ J1074

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 335
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A1094
♥ K1062
♦ 8654
♣ 8

South:
♠ K63
♥ J
♦ AKJ10
♣ KQ952

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 330	♠ K1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9532	
Vul: None	♦ J1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

Board: 331	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K1042	

Board: 332	♠ Q1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ A976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9542	

Board: 333	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98653	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ3	

Board: 334	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9865	
Vul: NS	♦ A1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1074	

Board: 335	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ952	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ KQ10
♦ AQ2
♣ Q9852

South:
♠ K1096
♥ J9532
♦ J1043
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 331
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ J1073
♥ Q987
♦ K942
♣ 5

South:
♠ A86
♥ AJ63
♦ AQ
♣ K1042

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 332
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ KJ9
♥ J7
♦ K32
♣ AKJ108

South:
♠ Q1062
♥ 6
♦ A976
♣ 9542

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 333
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 2♠ N

North:
♠ QJ832
♥ —
♦ J865
♣ Q1098

South:
♠ A9
♥ K98653
♦ K
♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 334
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ AKJ2
♥ AKJ7
♦ QJ7
♣ 62

South:
♠ 3
♥ 9865
♦ A1032
♣ J1074

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	1NT	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 335
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A1094
♥ K1062
♦ 8654
♣ 8

South:
♠ K63
♥ J
♦ AKJ10
♣ KQ952

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 336	♠ QJ3	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ93	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 86	

Board: 337	♠ Q763	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ J1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ75	

Board: 338	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J1083	

Board: 339	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J9752	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A876	
HCP: 5	♣ 10865	Partner bids first.

Board: 340	♠ A	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ953	
Vul: EW	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1043	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ AKJ93
♦ AQ8
♣ 86

South:
♠ 8642
♥ 10652
♦ J
♣ KQ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♦	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 337
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♥ W

North:
♠ Q763
♥ 5
♦ J1097
♣ QJ75

South:
♠ A2
♥ K743
♦ KQ84
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	AP		
1. artificial			

Board: 338
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ KJ
♦ AQ8
♣ J1083

South:
♠ 10643
♥ A532
♦ J653
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 339
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ —
♥ J9752
♦ A876
♣ 10865

South:
♠ KQ9
♥ AKQ3
♦ KJ1093
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	Pass	4♠	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 340
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AQ953
♦ 92
♣ AK1043

South:
♠ 10976
♥ 7
♦ AK85
♣ 9875

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♠	3♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 336	♠ 8642	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10652	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ105	

Board: 337	♠ A2	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K743	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A98	

Board: 338	♠ 10643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A532	
Vul: None	♦ J653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q	

Board: 339	♠ KQ9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1093	
HCP: 18	♣ 9	You bid first.

Board: 340	♠ 10976	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9875	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ AKJ93
♦ AQ8
♣ 86

South:
♠ 8642
♥ 10652
♦ J
♣ KQ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♦	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 337
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♥ W

North:
♠ Q763
♥ 5
♦ J1097
♣ QJ75

South:
♠ A2
♥ K743
♦ KQ84
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♥	AP		
1. artificial			

Board: 338
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ KJ
♦ AQ8
♣ J1083

South:
♠ 10643
♥ A532
♦ J653
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			

Board: 339
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ —
♥ J9752
♦ A876
♣ 10865

South:
♠ KQ9
♥ AKQ3
♦ KJ1093
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
2♠	Pass	4♠	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 340
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AQ953
♦ 92
♣ AK1043

South:
♠ 10976
♥ 7
♦ AK85
♣ 9875

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♠	3♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 341	♠ J963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ863	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10876	

Board: 342	♠ AKQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK5	

Board: 343	♠ Q	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1092	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10753	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ Q1083	Partner bids first.

Board: 344	♠ 83	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ742	

Board: 345	♠ J865	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10752	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ83	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J963

♥ AQ863

♦ —

♣ 10876

South:

♠ A8

♥ 94

♦ AKQ86

♣ AK42

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣³ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

3. Stayman

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ85

♥ A3

♦ A74

♣ AK5

South:

♠ 2

♥ QJ86

♦ KJ65

♣ 10843

West North East South

1♣¹

Pass 1♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. artificial

2. artificial

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ Q

♥ K1092

♦ 10753

♣ Q1083

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ Q87

♦ AK42

♣ 72

West North East South

1♣¹

1NT Pass 2♥ Pass

2♠ 2NT AP

1. artificial

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 83

♥ KQJ9

♦ AK

♣ KJ742

South:

♠ Q762

♥ 8642

♦ J1085

♣ A

West North East South

1♣¹

1♦ X

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2♦ S

North:

♠ J865

♥ 10752

♦ 3

♣ KJ83

South:

♠ K7

♥ A4

♦ AQ9862

♣ A106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♥	X	Pass	2♦
----	---	------	----

AP

1. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 341	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK42	

Board: 342	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ86	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10843	

Board: 343	♠ AKJ8	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q87	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK42	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ 72	You bid first.

Board: 344	♠ Q762	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8642	
Vul: EW	♦ J1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A	

Board: 345	♠ K7	West Bids 1♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9862	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A106	

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J963
♥ AQ863
♦ —
♣ 10876

South:
♠ A8
♥ 94
♦ AKQ86
♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 342
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ85
♥ A3
♦ A74
♣ AK5

South:
♠ 2
♥ QJ86
♦ KJ65
♣ 10843

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. artificial		

Board: 343
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ Q
♥ K1092
♦ 10753
♣ Q1083

South:
♠ AKJ8
♥ Q87
♦ AK42
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
1NT	Pass	2♥	Pass
2♠	2NT	AP	
	1. artificial		

Board: 344
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 83
♥ KQJ9
♦ AK
♣ KJ742

South:
♠ Q762
♥ 8642
♦ J1085
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	1♦	X
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. artificial		
	2. strength cue bid		

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 17

Contract: 2♦ S

North:

♠ J865

♥ 10752

♦ 3

♣ KJ83

South:

♠ K7

♥ A4

♦ AQ9862

♣ A106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

1♥	X	Pass	2♦
----	---	------	----

AP

1. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 346	♠ KQ3	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ965	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ7	
Board: 347	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1065	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10652	
Board: 348	♠ 2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK1053	
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10987	You bid first.
Board: 349	♠ 8	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ86	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J987	
HCP: 5	♣ 10963	Partner bids first.
Board: 350	♠ AQ52	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 106	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
HCP: 16	♣ J62	You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ KQ3
♥ K6
♦ AJ965
♣ AJ7

South:
♠ 10
♥ A542
♦ 10742
♣ K1065

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			

Board: 347
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ A1065
♦ Q1083
♣ 10652

South:
♠ AKQ9
♥ KQ742
♦ K9
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. both majors			

Board: 348
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ 2
♥ A
♦ AK1053
♣ KQ10987

South:
♠ 6
♥ J853
♦ J874
♣ AJ62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
4♠	X	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 349
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ KJ86
♦ J987
♣ 10963

South:
♠ A962
♥ 104
♦ AKQ1065
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
2♠	3♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2♦X N

North:

♠ AQ52

♥ AKQ10

♦ 106

♣ J62

South:

♠ 9

♥ 5432

♦ J852

♣ AQ54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
--	-----------------	----	----

1♠	2♦ ²	X	AP
----	-----------------	---	----

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 346	♠ 10	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A542	
Vul: None	♦ 10742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1065	
Board: 347	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ742	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	
Board: 348	♠ 6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J853	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J874	
HCP: 7	♣ AJ62	Partner bids first.
Board: 349	♠ A962	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1065	
HCP: 17	♣ A	You bid first.
Board: 350	♠ 9	East Bids 1♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5432	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J852	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ AQ54	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ KQ3
♥ K6
♦ AJ965
♣ AJ7

South:
♠ 10
♥ A542
♦ 10742
♣ K1065

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	Pass	1♦ ²
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. strength cue bid			

Board: 347
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ A1065
♦ Q1083
♣ 10652

South:
♠ AKQ9
♥ KQ742
♦ K9
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT ⁴
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Stayman			
4. both majors			

Board: 348
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠X E

North:
♠ 2
♥ A
♦ AK1053
♣ KQ10987

South:
♠ 6
♥ J853
♦ J874
♣ AJ62

West	North	East	South
	1♣ ¹	2♠	X
4♠	X	AP	
1. artificial			

Board: 349
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ KJ86
♦ J987
♣ 10963

South:
♠ A962
♥ 104
♦ AKQ1065
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
Pass	1♦ ²	1♠	2♦
2♠	3♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 7

Contract: 2♦X N

North:

♠ AQ52

♥ AKQ10

♦ 106

♣ J62

South:

♠ 9

♥ 5432

♦ J852

♣ AQ54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣ ¹	1♦	1♥
--	-----------------	----	----

1♠	2♦ ²	X	AP
----	-----------------	---	----

1. artificial

2. strength cue bid

North hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 351	♠ 7654	West Doubles 1♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 1♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J10753	
HCP: 6	♣ KQ92	Partner bids first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ 7654

♥ —

♦ J10753

♣ KQ92

South:

♠ AK10

♥ KJ762

♦ A6

♣ J87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	1♥	1NT
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			

South hands (Practice Page)

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

HCP: 16

♠ AK10

♥ KJ762

♦ A6

♣ J87

West Doubles 1♣ if possible.

East Bids 1♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Strong Club with 3-Suit Response w/5-7 HCP Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ 7654

♥ —

♦ J10753

♣ KQ92

South:

♠ AK10

♥ KJ762

♦ A6

♣ J87

West	North	East	South
			1♣ ¹
X	1♦ ²	1♥	1NT
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3♠
AP			
1. artificial			
2. artificial			
3. Splinter			